

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS



**NATIONAL CEMETERY ADMINISTRATION
WASHINGTON, DC**

**MEMORIAL WALLS
at
South Florida National Cemetery
Palm Beach, FL**

Miller Legg Project No. 11-00107

Bid Documents

VOLUME I

Issue Date: 100% Revised 8/6/2012

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Section 00 01 10

	DIVISION 00 - SPECIAL SECTIONS
00 01 15	List of Drawing Sheets
	DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
01 00 00	General Requirements
01 32 16.15	Project Schedule
01 33 23	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples
01 42 19	Reference Standards
01 45 29	Testing Laboratory Services
01 57 19	Temporary Environmental Controls
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management
	DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS
02 41 10	Demolition and Site Clearing
	DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE
03 30 00	Cast-in-Place Concrete
03 45 00	Precast Architectural Concrete
03 48 26	Precast Concrete Memorial Wall Units
	DIVISION 04 - MASONRY
04 05 13	Masonry Mortaring
04 05 16	Masonry Grouting
04 73 11	Memorial Marker-Marble
	DIVISION 09 - FINISHES
09 24 00	Portland Cement Plastering
	DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES
10 14 00	Exterior Signage
	DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK
31 20 00	Earth Moving
31 32 00	Fine Grading

	DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS
32 14 16	Brick Unit Paving
32 84 00	Planting Irrigation
32 90 00	Planting
33 40 00	Storm Sewer Utilities
	DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES
33 46 13	Foundation Drainage
	APPENDIX
	Limited Subsurface Soil Exploration By Andersen Andre Consulting Engineers, Inc. (1-18-2012)

SECTION 00 01 15

LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

The drawings listed below accompanying this specification form a part of
the contract.

<u>Sheet No.</u>	<u>Drawing No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	X100	COVER SHEET
2	SP100	MASTER PLAN
3	SP101	OVERALL SITE PLAN
4	SP102	SITE PLAN
5	SP103	SITE PLAN DETAILS
6	SP104	SITE PLAN DETAILS
7	SP106	SITE PLAN DETAILS
8	GP100	GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN
9	GP101	GRADING & DRAINAGE PLAN DETAILS
10	HD100	HARDSCAPE PLAN
11	HD101	HARDSCAPE DETAILS
12	LP100	TREE RELOCATION PLAN
13	LP101	LANDSCAPE PLAN
14	S100	STRUCTURAL PLAN

- - - END - - -

**SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.1 GENERAL INTENTION.....	1
1.2 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S).....	2
1.3 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR	2
1.4 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS	2
1.5 FIRE SAFETY	4
1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS.....	5
1.7 ALTERATIONS	8
1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS	8
1.9 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION	8
1.10 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS	8
1.11 RESTORATION	9
1.12 PHYSICAL DATA	10
1.13 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES	10
1.14 LAYOUT OF WORK.....	10
1.15 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS.....	12
1.16 USE OF ROADWAYS.....	12
1.17 RE/COTR'S FIELD OFFICE	12
1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.....	12
1.19 TEMPORARY TOILETS	13
1.20 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES	14
1.21 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT	15
1.22 TESTS	15
1.23 INSTRUCTIONS	15
1.24 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.....	16
1.25 RELOCATED // EQUIPMENT // ITEMS //	17
1.26 CONSTRUCTION SIGN.....	17
1.27 SAFETY SIGN	17
1.28 CONSTRUCTION DIGITAL IMAGES.....	18
1.29 FINAL ELEVATION DIGITAL IMAGES	18
1.30 HISTORIC PRESERVATION.....	18
1.31 PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN.....	18

**SECTION 01 00 00
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

1.1 GENERAL INTENTION

- A. Contractor shall completely prepare site for building operations, including demolition and removal of existing structures, and furnish labor and materials and perform work for the South Florida National Cemetery Memorial Walls project as required by drawings and specifications.
- B. Visits to the site by Bidders may be made only by appointment with the Cemetery Director.

Ms. Mishelle Kochel
(561) 649-6489

- C. Offices of Miller Legg and Associates, Inc. 264 NW Peacock Blvd., Suite 102, Port St. Lucie, Florida 34986, and their subconsultants, as Architect-Engineers, will render certain technical services during construction. Such services shall be considered as advisory to the Government and shall not be construed as expressing or implying a contractual act of the Government without affirmations by RE/COTR or his duly authorized representative.
- D. Before placement and installation of work subject to tests by testing laboratory retained by Department of Veterans Affairs, the Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer/Contracting Officers Technical Representative (RE/COTR) in sufficient time to enable testing laboratory personnel to be present at the site in time for proper taking and testing of specimens and field inspection. Such prior notice shall be not less than three work days unless otherwise designated by the RE/COTR.
- E. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access.
- F. Prior to commencing work, general contractor shall provide proof that a OSHA certified "competent person" (CP) (29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2)) will maintain a presence at the work site whenever the general or subcontractors are present.
- G. Training:
 - 1. All employees of general contractor or subcontractors shall have the 30-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course and /or other relevant competency training, as determined by VA CP.
 - 2. Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of work.

1.2 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)

- A. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION: Work includes general construction, alterations, walks, grading, drainage, hardscape and landscape, irrigation adjustments, necessary removal of existing landscaping, and construction of other items as indicated in the bid documents. Memorial Wall plaques will be owner-furnished.

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR

- A. AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT, additional sets of specifications and drawings may be made by the Contractor, at Contractor's expense, from PDFs furnished by Contracting Officer or authorized representative.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

- A. Security Plan:
 - 1. The security plan defines both physical and administrative security procedures that will remain effective for the entire duration of the project.
 - 2. The General Contractor is responsible for assuring that all sub-contractors working on the project and their employees also comply with these regulations.
- B. Security Procedures:
 - 1. General Contractor's employees shall not enter the project site without an appropriate badge. They may also be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering or leaving the project site.
 - 2. For working outside the "regular hours" as defined in the contract, The General Contractor shall give 3 days notice to the RE/COTR so that security arrangements can be provided for the employees. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.
 - 3. No photography of VA premises is allowed without written permission of the RE/COTR.
 - 4. VA reserves the right to close down or shut down the project site and order General Contractor's employees off the premises in the event of a national emergency. The General Contractor may return to the site only with the written approval of the RE/COTR.
- C. Guards:
 - 1. NOT USED

D. Key Control:

1. The General Contractor shall provide duplicate keys and lock combinations to the RE/COTR for the purpose of security inspections of every area of project including tool boxes and parked machines and take any emergency action.

E. Document Control:

1. Before starting any work, the General Contractor/Sub Contractors shall submit an electronic security memorandum describing the approach to following goals and maintaining confidentiality of "sensitive information".
2. The General Contractor is responsible for safekeeping of all drawings, project manual and other project information. This information shall be shared only with those with a specific need to accomplish the project.
3. Certain documents, sketches, videos or photographs and drawings may be marked "Law Enforcement Sensitive" or "Sensitive Unclassified". Secure such information in separate containers and limit the access to only those who will need it for the project. Return the information to the RE/COTR upon request.
4. These security documents shall not be removed or transmitted from the project site without the written approval of RE/COTR.
5. All paper waste or electronic media such as CD's and diskettes shall be shredded and destroyed in a manner acceptable to the VA.
6. Notify RE/COTR immediately when there is a loss or compromise of "sensitive information".
7. All electronic information shall be stored in a specified location following VA standards and procedures using an Engineering Document Management Software (EDMS).
 - a. Security, access and maintenance of all project drawings, both scanned and electronic shall be performed and tracked through the EDMS system.
 - b. "Sensitive information" including drawings and other documents may be attached to e-mail provided all VA encryption procedures are followed.

F. Motor Vehicle Restrictions

1. Vehicle authorization request shall be required for any vehicle entering the site and such request shall be submitted 24 hours before the date and time of access. Access shall be restricted to picking up and dropping off materials and supplies.
2. Separate permits shall be issued for General Contractor and its employees for parking in designated areas only.

1.5 FIRE SAFETY

- A. Applicable Publications: Publications listed below form part of this Article to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only.
1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
E84-2009a.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
 2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
10-2010.....Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers
30-2008.....Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code
51B-2009Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding, Cutting and Other
Hot Work
70-2008.....National Electrical Code
241-2009Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and
Demolition Operations
 3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):
29 CFR 1926.....Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
- B. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to RE/COTR/Cemetery Director for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractor's beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the General Contractor's competent person per OSHA requirements. This briefing shall include information on the construction limits, safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of NCA equipment, etc. Documentation shall be provided to the RE/COTR that individuals have undergone the Contractor's safety briefing.
- C. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to emergency services and for fire, police and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.
- D. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).
- E. NOT USED

- F. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70.
- G. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate with RE/COTR/Cemetery Director.
- H. Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to RE/COTR.
- I. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.
- J. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.
- K. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Request interruptions in accordance with Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with RE/COTR. All existing or temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the Cemetery. Parameters for the testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the Cemetery and copies provided to the RE/COTR.
- L. NOT USED
- M. NOT USED
- N. Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to RE/COTR.
- O. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.
- P. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.
- Q. Perform other construction, alteration and demolition operations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.

1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS

- A. The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the RE/COTR. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

- B. Temporary buildings (e.g., storage trailers, office trailers) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the RE/COTR and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the RE/COTR, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.
- C. The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the RE/COTR, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the RE/COTR. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads. **(FAR 52.236-10)**
- D. Working space and space available for storing materials shall be as determined by the RE/COTR.
- E. Workmen are subject to rules of the Cemetery applicable to their conduct.
- F. Execute work so as to interfere as little as possible with normal functioning of Cemetery as a whole, including operations of utility services, fire protection systems and any existing equipment, and with work being done by others.
 - 1. Do not store materials and equipment in other than assigned areas.
 - 2. Schedule delivery of materials and equipment to immediate construction working areas within buildings in use by the Department of Veterans Affairs in quantities sufficient for not more than two work days. Provide unobstructed access to the Cemetery areas required to remain in operation.
 - 3. Where access by Cemetery personnel to vacated portions of buildings is not required, storage of Contractor's materials and equipment will be permitted subject to fire and safety requirements. All such actions shall be coordinated with the Utility Company involved:
 - a. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.
- G. Phasing: To insure such executions, the Contractor shall furnish the RE/COTR with a schedule of approximate dates on which the Contractor intends to accomplish work in each specific area of

site, building or portion thereof. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the RE/COTR two weeks in advance of the proposed date of starting work in each specific area of site, building or portion thereof. Arrange such dates to insure accomplishment of this work in successive phases mutually agreeable to the Cemetery Director, RE/COTR and Contractor.

- H. NOT USED
- I. NOT USED
- J. NOT USED
- K. Utilities Services: Maintain existing utility services for the Cemetery at all times. Provide temporary facilities, labor, materials, equipment, connections, and utilities to assure uninterrupted services. Where necessary to cut existing water, sewer or air pipes, or conduits, wires, cables, etc. of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence of such indication, where directed by RE/COTR.
- L. NOT USED
- M. To minimize interference of construction activities with flow of Cemetery traffic, comply with the following:
 - 1. Keep roads, walks and entrances to grounds, to parking and to occupied areas of buildings clear of construction materials, debris and standing construction equipment and vehicles.
 - 2. Method and scheduling of required cutting, altering and removal of existing roads, walks and entrances must be approved by the RE/COTR.
- N. Coordinate the work for this contract with other construction operations as directed by RE/COTR. This includes the scheduling of traffic and the use of roadways, as specified in Article, USE OF ROADWAYS.
- O. Coordination of Construction with Cemetery Director: The burial activities at a National Cemetery shall take precedence over construction activities. The Contractor must cooperate and coordinate with the Cemetery Director, through the RE/COTR, in arranging construction schedule to cause the least possible interference with Cemetery activities in actual burial areas. Construction noise during the interment services shall not disturb the service. Trucks and workmen shall not pass through the service area during this period:
 - 1. The Contractor is required to discontinue his work sufficiently in advance of Easter Sunday, Mother's Day, Father's Day, Memorial Day, Veteran's Day and/or Federal holidays, to permit him to clean up all areas of operation adjacent to existing burial plots before these dates.

2. Cleaning up shall include the removal of all equipment, tools, materials and debris and leaving the areas in a clean, neat condition.

1.7 ALTERATIONS

- A. Survey: Before any work is started, the Contractor shall make a thorough survey with the RE/COTR of areas in which alterations occur and areas which are anticipated routes of access, and furnish a report, signed by to the Contracting Officer.
- B. Any items required by drawings to be either reused or relocated or both, found during this survey to be nonexistent, or in opinion of RE/COTR, to be in such condition that their use is impossible or impractical, shall be furnished and/or replaced by the Contractor with new items in accordance with specifications which will be furnished by the Government.

1.8 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

- A. NOT USED

1.9 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION

- A. Materials and equipment accruing from work removed and from demolition shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor from the Cemetery property.

1.10 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the RE/COTR.
- B. The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities at or near the work site and on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If

the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the RE/COTR may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor. **(FAR 52.236-9)**

- C. Refer to Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, for additional requirements on protecting vegetation, soils and the environment. Refer to Articles, "Alterations", "Restoration", and "Operations and Storage Areas" for additional instructions concerning repair of damage to structures and site improvements.

D. NOT USED

1.11 RESTORATION

- A. Remove, cut, alter, replace, patch and repair existing work as necessary to install new work. Except as otherwise shown or specified, do not cut, alter or remove any structural work, and do not disturb any ducts, plumbing, steam, gas, or electric work without approval of the RE/COTR. Existing work to be altered or extended and that is found to be defective in any way, shall be reported to the RE/COTR before it is disturbed. Materials and workmanship used in restoring work, shall conform in type and quality to that of original existing construction, except as otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Upon completion of contract, deliver work complete and undamaged. Existing work (walls, ceilings, partitions, floors, mechanical and electrical work, lawns, paving, roads, walks, etc.) disturbed or removed as a result of performing required new work, shall be patched, repaired, reinstalled, or replaced with new work, and refinished and left in as good condition as existed before commencing work.
- C. At the Contractor's own expense, the Contractor shall immediately restore to service and repair any damage caused by the Contractor's workmen to existing piping and conduits, wires, cables, etc., of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone) which are indicated on drawings and which are not scheduled for discontinuance or abandonment.
- D. Expense of repairs to such utilities and systems not shown on drawings or locations of which are unknown will be covered by adjustment to contract time and price in accordance with clause entitled "CHANGES" (FAR 52.243-4 and VAAR 852.236-88) and "DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS" (FAR 52.236-2).

1.12 PHYSICAL DATA

- A. Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.
1. The indications of physical conditions on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of site investigations by
- ANDERSEN ANDRE CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
573 SW BILTMORE STREET
PORT ST LUCIE, FLORIDA 34983
(772) 807-9191
- B. A copy of the soil report will be made available for inspection by bidders upon request to the Contracting Officer, and shall be considered part of the contract documents.
- C. The Government does not guarantee that other materials will not be encountered nor that proportions, conditions or character of several materials will not vary from those indicated by explorations. Bidders are expected to examine the site of work and logs of borings and, after investigation, decide for themselves the character of materials and make their bids accordingly. Upon proper application to the Department of Veterans Affairs, bidders will be permitted to make subsurface explorations of their own at site.

1.13 PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES

A registered professional land surveyor or registered civil engineer whose services are retained and paid for by the Contractor shall perform services specified herein and in other specification sections. The Contractor shall certify that the land surveyor or civil engineer is not one who is a regular employee of the Contractor, and that the land surveyor or civil engineer has no financial interest in this contract.

1.14 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. The Contractor shall lay out the work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at the Contractor's own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the RE/COTR. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the RE/COTR until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through

Contractor's negligence before their removal is authorized, the RE/COTR may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(FAR 52.236-17)

- B. Establish and plainly mark center lines for each building and/or addition to each existing building, lines for each gravesite control monument, and such other lines and grades that are reasonably necessary to properly assure that location, orientation, and elevations established for each such structure and/or addition, roads, parking lots, gravesite control monuments, are in accordance with lines and elevations shown on contract drawings.
- C. Following completion of general mass excavation and before any other permanent work is performed, establish and plainly mark (through use of appropriate batter boards or other means) sufficient additional survey control points or system of points as may be necessary to assure proper alignment, orientation, and grade of all major features of work. The Survey shall include, but not be limited to, location of lines and grades of footings, exterior walls, center lines of columns in both directions, major utilities and elevations of floor slabs:
 - 1. Such additional survey control points or system of points thus established shall be checked and certified by a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer. Furnish such certification to the RE/COTR before any work (such as footings, floor slabs, columns, walls, utilities and other major controlling features) is placed.
- D. During progress of work, and particularly as work progresses from floor to floor, the Contractor shall have line grades and plumbness of all major form work checked and certified by a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer as meeting requirements of contract drawings. Furnish such certification to the RE/COTR before any major items of concrete work are placed. In addition, the Contractor shall furnish to the RE/COTR certificates from a registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer that the following work is complete in every respect as required by contract drawings.
- E. Upon completion of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the RE/COTR with reproducible drawings, in Autocad form, at the scale of the contract drawings, showing the finished grade on the grid developed for constructing the work, including burial monuments and fifty foot stationing along new road centerlines. These drawings shall bear the seal of the registered land surveyor or registered civil engineer.

- F. The Contractor shall perform the surveying and layout work of this and other articles and specifications in accordance with the provisions of Article "Professional Surveying Services".

1.15 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain two full size sets of as-built drawings which will be kept current during construction of the project, which will include all contract changes, modifications and clarifications.
- B. All variations shall be shown in the same general detail as used in the contract drawings. To insure compliance, as-built drawings shall be made available for the RE/COTR's review, as often as requested.
- C. The Contractor shall deliver two approved completed sets of as-built drawings to the RE/COTR within 15 calendar days after each completed phase and after the acceptance of the project by the RE/COTR.
- D. Paragraphs A, B, & C shall also apply to all shop drawings.

1.16 USE OF ROADWAYS

- A. For hauling, use only established public roads and roads on Cemetery property and, when authorized by the RE/COTR, such temporary roads which are necessary in the performance of contract work. Temporary roads shall be constructed by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. When necessary to cross curbing, sidewalks, or similar construction, they must be protected by well-constructed bridges.
- B. NOT USED
- C. NOT USED

1.17 RE/COTR'S FIELD OFFICE

- A. NOT USED

1.18 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

- A. Use of new installed mechanical and electrical equipment to provide light and power will be permitted subject to compliance with the following provisions:
 - 1. Permission to use each unit or system must be given by RE/COTR. If the equipment is not installed and maintained in accordance with the following provisions, the RE/COTR will withdraw permission for use of the equipment.

2. Electrical installations used by the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications to prevent damage to the equipment and the electrical systems, i.e. transformers, relays, circuit breakers, fuses, conductors, and their overload elements shall be properly sized, coordinated and adjusted. Voltage supplied to each item of equipment shall be verified to be correct and it shall be determined that motors are not overloaded. The electrical equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned before using it and again immediately before final inspection including vacuum cleaning and wiping clean interior and exterior surfaces.
 3. Units shall be properly lubricated, balanced, and aligned. Vibrations must be eliminated.
 4. Automatic temperature control systems for preheat coils shall function properly and all safety controls shall function to prevent coil freeze-up damage.
 5. The air filtering system utilized shall be that which is designed for the system when complete, and all filter elements shall be replaced at completion of construction and prior to testing and balancing of system.
 6. All components of heat production and distribution system, metering equipment, condensate returns, and other auxiliary facilities used in temporary service shall be cleaned prior to use; maintained to prevent corrosion internally and externally during use; and cleaned, maintained and inspected prior to acceptance by the Government. Burners, pumps, feedwater heaters and auxiliary equipment must be operated as a complete system and be fully maintained by operating personnel. Burner water must be given complete and continuous chemical treatment.
- B. Prior to final inspection, the equipment or parts used which show wear and tear beyond normal, shall be replaced with identical replacements, at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. This paragraph shall not reduce the requirements of the mechanical and electrical specifications sections.

1.19 TEMPORARY TOILETS

- A. Provide where directed, (for use of all Contractor's workmen) ample temporary sanitary toilet accommodations with suitable sewer and water connections, or when approved by RE/COTR provide suitable dry closets where directed. Keep such places clean and free from flies, and all connections and appliances connected therewith are to be removed prior to completion of contract, and premises left perfectly clean.

- B. Contractor may have for use of the Contractor's workmen, such toilet accommodations as may be assigned to the Contractor by the Cemetery. The Contractor shall keep such places clean and be responsible for any damage done thereto by the Contractor's workmen. Failure to maintain satisfactory condition in toilets will deprive the Contractor of the privilege to use such toilets.

1.20 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

- A. The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The amount to be paid by the Contractor for chargeable electrical services shall be the prevailing rates charged to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.
- B. The Contractor, at Contractor's expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the RE/COTR, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of electricity used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.
- C. The Contractor shall install meters at the Contractor's expense and furnish the Cemetery a monthly record of the Contractor's usage of electricity as hereinafter specified.
- D. Heat: Furnish temporary heat necessary to prevent injury to work and materials through dampness and cold. Use of open salamanders or any temporary heating devices which may be fire hazards or may smoke and damage finished work, will not be permitted. Maintain minimum temperatures as specified for various materials:
- E. Electricity (for Construction and Testing): Furnish all temporary electric services.
 - 1. Obtain electricity by connecting to the Cemetery electrical distribution system. The Contractor shall meter and pay for electricity required for electric cranes and hoisting devices, electrical welding devices and any electrical heating devices providing temporary heat. Where not available the contractor shall supply power via portable generators at own expense.
- F. Water (for Construction and Testing): Furnish temporary water service.
 - 1. Obtain water by connecting to the Cemetery water distribution system. Provide reduced pressure backflow preventer at each connection. Water is available at no cost to the Contractor.

2. Maintain connections, pipe, fittings and fixtures and conserve water-use so none is wasted. Failure to stop leakage or other wastes will be cause for revocation (at RE/COTR's discretion) of use of water from the Cemetery's system.

- G. Fuel: Natural and LP gas required for burner cleaning, normal initial burner-burner setup and adjusting, and for performing the specified burner tests will be furnished by the Government. Fuel required for prolonged burner setup, adjustments, or modifications due to improper design or operation of burner, or control devices shall be furnished by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

1.21 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT

NOT USED

1.22 TESTS

- A. NOT USED

1.23 INSTRUCTIONS

- A. The Contractor shall furnish Maintenance and Operating manuals and verbal instructions when required by the various sections of the specifications and as hereinafter specified.
- B. Manuals: Maintenance and operating manuals (four copies each) for each separate piece of equipment shall be delivered to the RE/COTR coincidental with the delivery of the equipment to the job site. Manuals shall be complete, detailed guides for the maintenance and operation of equipment. They shall include complete information necessary for starting, adjusting, maintaining in continuous operation for long periods of time and dismantling and reassembling of the complete units and sub-assembly components. Manuals shall include an index covering all component parts clearly cross-referenced to diagrams and illustrations. Illustrations shall include "exploded" views showing and identifying each separate item. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The function of each piece of equipment, component, accessory and control shall be clearly and thoroughly explained. All necessary precautions for the operation of the equipment and the reason for each precaution shall be clearly set forth. Manuals must reference the exact model, style and size of the piece of equipment and system being furnished. Manuals referencing equipment similar to but of a different model, style, and size than that furnished will not be accepted.
- C. Instructions: the Contractor shall provide qualified, factory-trained manufacturers' representatives to give detailed instructions to assigned Department of Veterans Affairs

personnel in the operation and complete maintenance for each piece of equipment. All such training will be at the job site. These requirements are more specifically detailed in the various technical sections. Instructions for different items of equipment that are component parts of a complete system; shall be given in an integrated, progressive manner. All instructors for every piece of component equipment in a system shall be available until instructions for all items included in the system have been completed. This is to assure proper instruction in the operation of inter-related systems. All instruction periods shall be at such times as scheduled by the RE/COTR and shall be considered concluded only when the RE/COTR is satisfied in regard to complete and thorough coverage. The Department of Veterans Affairs reserves the right to request the removal of, and substitution for, any instructor who, in the opinion of the RE/COTR, does not demonstrate sufficient qualifications in accordance with requirements for instructors above.

1.24 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY

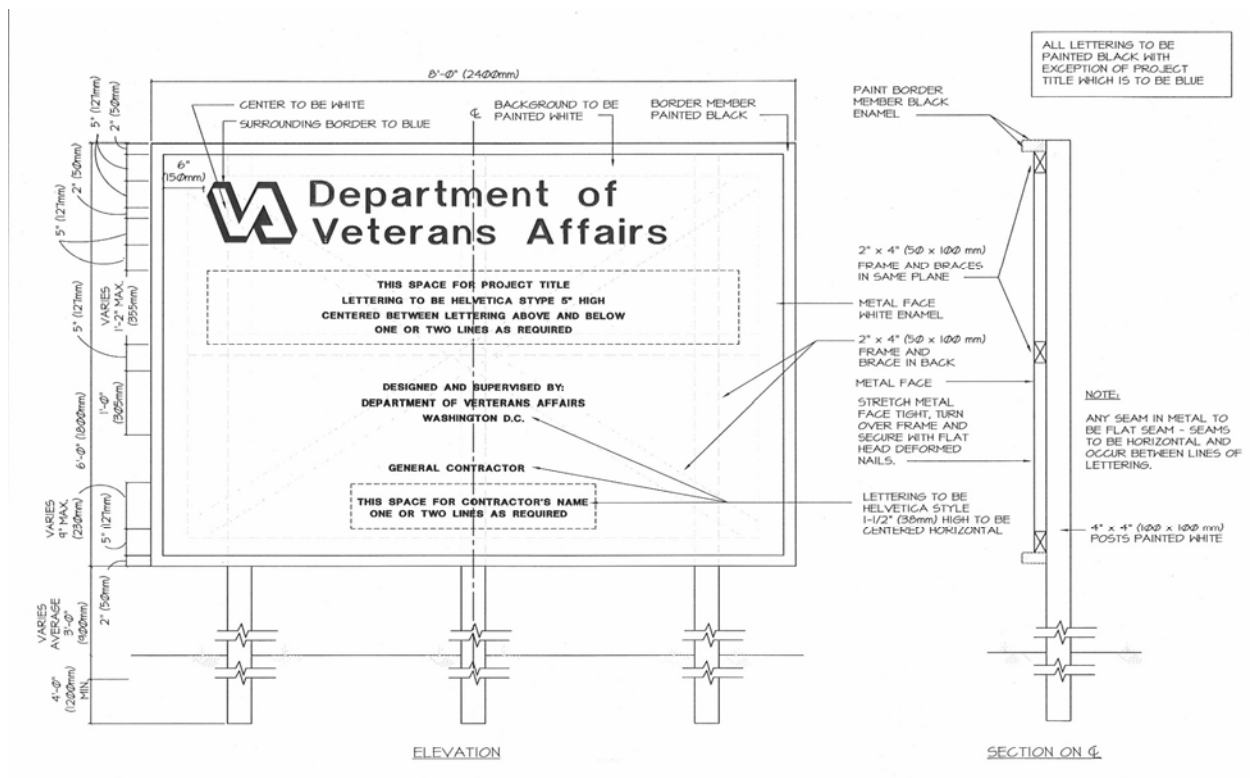
- A. The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, the Government-furnished property shown on the drawings.
- B. Memorial Plaques furnished by the Government to be installed by the Contractor will be furnished to the Contractor at the Cemetery.
- C. The Contractor shall be prepared to receive the memorial plaques from the Government and store or place such memorial plaques not less than 90 days before Completion Date of project.
- D. Notify RE/COTR in writing, 60 days in advance, of date on which Contractor will be prepared to receive memorial plaques furnished by Government. Arrangements will then be made by the Government for delivery of memorial plaques.
 - 1. Immediately upon delivery of memorial plaques, the Contractor shall arrange for a joint inspection thereof with a representative of the Government. At such time the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of memorial plaques described, make notations, and immediately furnish the Government representative with a written statement as to its condition or shortages.
 - 2. The Contractor thereafter is responsible for such memorial plaques until such time as acceptance of contract work is made by the Government.
- E. Completely install the Government furnished memorial plaques in place ready for proper operation in accordance with specifications and drawings.

1.25 RELOCATED ITEMS

NOT USED

1.26 CONSTRUCTION SIGN

- A. Provide a Construction Sign where directed by the RE/COTR. All wood members shall be of framing lumber. Cover sign frame with 0.7 mm (24 gage) galvanized sheet steel nailed securely around edges and on all bearings. Provide three 100 by 100 mm (4 inch by 4 inch) posts (or equivalent round posts) set 1200 mm (four feet) into ground. Set bottom of sign level at 900 mm (three feet) above ground and secure to posts with through bolts. Make posts full height of sign. Brace posts with 50 x 100 mm (two by four inch) material as directed.
- B. Paint all surfaces of sign and posts two coats of white gloss paint. Border and letters shall be of black gloss paint, except project title which shall be blue gloss paint.
- C. Maintain sign and remove it when directed by the RE/COTR.
- D. Detail Drawing of construction sign showing required legend and other characteristics of sign is attached hereto and made a part of this specification.



1.27 SAFETY SIGN

- A. NOT USED

1.28 CONSTRUCTION DIGITAL IMAGES

- A. NOT USED

1.29 FINAL ELEVATION DIGITAL IMAGES

- A. NOT USED

1.30 HISTORIC PRESERVATION

Where the Contractor or any of the Contractor's employees, prior to, or during the construction work, are advised of or discover any possible archeological, historical and/or cultural resources, the Contractor shall immediately notify the RE/COTR verbally, and then with a written follow up.

1.31 PROJECT HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

- A. Prior to commencing any construction, the Contractor shall submit a site specific Project Health and Safety Plan (PHSP). At a minimum, the PHSP shall cover the following topics:
 - 1. Organizational structure (including Responsible Persons)
 - 2. Site Characterization and Job Hazard Identification
 - 3. Site Control and Security
 - 4. Training
 - 5. Medical Surveillance
 - 6. PPE
 - 7. Exposure Monitoring
 - 8. Heat Stress⁹
 - 9. Spill Containment
 - 10. Decontamination
 - 11. Emergency Response
 - 12. Confined Spaces
 - 13. Hosting Operations
 - 14. Trench Safety
 - 15. Lockout/Tagout

--- E N D ---

SECTION 01 32 16.15
PROJECT SCHEDULES
(SMALL PROJECTS - DESIGN/BID/BUILD)

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The Contractor shall develop a Critical Path Method (CPM) plan and schedule demonstrating fulfillment of the contract requirements (Project Schedule), and shall keep the Project Schedule up-to-date in accordance with the requirements of this section and shall utilize the plan for scheduling, coordinating and monitoring work under this contract (including all activities of subcontractors, equipment vendors and suppliers). Conventional Critical Path Method (CPM) technique shall be utilized to satisfy both time and cost applications.

1.2 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:

- A. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative responsible for the Project Schedule including preparation, review and progress reporting with and to the Resident Engineer/Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR).
- B. The Contractor's representative shall have direct project control and complete authority to act on behalf of the Contractor in fulfilling the requirements of this specification section.
- C. The Contractor's representative shall have the option of developing the project schedule within their organization or to engage the services of an outside consultant. If an outside scheduling consultant is utilized, Section 1.3 of this specification will apply.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S CONSULTANT:

- A. The Contractor shall submit a qualification proposal to the Resident Engineer/COTR, within 10 days of bid acceptance. The qualification proposal shall include:
1. The name and address of the proposed consultant.
 2. Information to show that the proposed consultant has the qualifications to meet the requirements specified in the preceding paragraph.
 3. A representative sample of prior construction projects, which the proposed consultant has performed complete project scheduling services. These representative samples shall be of similar size and scope.
- B. The Contracting Officer has the right to approve or disapprove the proposed consultant, and will notify the Contractor of the VA decision within seven calendar days from receipt of the qualification proposal.

In case of disapproval, the Contractor shall resubmit another consultant within 10 calendar days for renewed consideration. The Contractor shall have their scheduling consultant approved prior to submitting any schedule for approval.

1.4 COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES

- A. The contractor shall provide monthly, to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), all computer-produced time/cost schedules and reports generated from monthly project updates. This monthly computer service will include: three copies of up to five different reports (inclusive of all pages) available within the user defined reports of the scheduling software approved by the Contracting Officer; a hard copy listing of all project schedule changes, and associated data, made at the update and an electronic file of this data; and the resulting monthly updated schedule in PDM format. These must be submitted with and substantively support the contractor's monthly payment request and the signed look ahead report. The Resident Engineer/COTR shall identify the five different report formats that the contractor shall provide.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and timeliness of the computer-produced reports. The Contractor shall also responsible for the accurate and timely submittal of the updated project schedule and all CPM data necessary to produce the computer reports and payment request that is specified.
- C. The VA will report errors in computer-produced reports to the Contractor's representative within ten calendar days from receipt of reports. The Contractor shall reprocess the computer-produced reports and associated diskette(s), when requested by the Contracting Officer's representative, to correct errors which affect the payment and schedule for the project.

1.5 THE COMPLETE PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL

- A. Within 45 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit for the Contracting Officer's review; three blue line copies of the interim schedule on sheets of paper 765 x 1070 mm (30 x 42 inches) and an electronic file in the previously approved CPM schedule program. The submittal shall also include three copies of a computer-produced activity/event ID schedule showing project duration; phase completion dates; and other data, including event cost. Each activity/event on the computer-produced schedule shall contain as a minimum, but not limited to, activity/event ID, activity/event description, duration, budget amount, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date and total float. Work

activity/event relationships shall be restricted to finish-to-start or start-to-start without lead or lag constraints. Activity/event date constraints, not required by the contract, will not be accepted unless submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall make a separate written detailed request to the Contracting Officer identifying these date constraints and secure the Contracting Officer's written approval before incorporating them into the network diagram. The Contracting Officer's separate approval of the Project Schedule shall not excuse the contractor of this requirement. Logic events (non-work) will be permitted where necessary to reflect proper logic among work events, but must have zero duration. The complete working schedule shall reflect the Contractor's approach to scheduling the complete project. **The final Project Schedule in its original form shall contain no contract changes or delays which may have been incurred during the final network diagram development period and shall reflect the entire contract duration as defined in the bid documents.** These changes/delays shall be entered at the first update after the final Project Schedule has been approved. The Contractor should provide their requests for time and supporting time extension analysis for contract time as a result of contract changes/delays, after this update, and in accordance with Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.

- D. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the complete project interim Project Schedule and the complete final Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer or his representative, will do one or both of the following:
1. Notify the Contractor concerning his actions, opinions, and objections.
 2. A meeting with the Contractor at or near the job site for joint review, correction or adjustment of the proposed plan will be scheduled if required. Within 14 calendar days after the joint review, the Contractor shall revise and shall submit three blue line copies of the revised Project Schedule, three copies of the revised computer-produced activity/event ID schedule and a revised electronic file as specified by the Contracting Officer. The revised submission will be reviewed by the Contracting Officer and, if found to be as previously agreed upon, will be approved.
- E. The approved baseline schedule and the computer-produced schedule(s) generated there from shall constitute the approved baseline schedule until subsequently revised in accordance with the requirements of this section.

F. The Complete Project Schedule shall contain approximately _____work activities/events.

1.6 WORK ACTIVITY/EVENT COST DATA

- A. The Contractor shall cost load all work activities/events except procurement activities. The cumulative amount of all cost loaded work activities/events (including alternates) shall equal the total contract price. Prorate overhead, profit and general conditions on all work activities/events for the entire project length. The contractor shall generate from this information cash flow curves indicating graphically the total percentage of work activity/event dollar value scheduled to be in place on early finish, late finish. These cash flow curves will be used by the Contracting Officer to assist him in determining approval or disapproval of the cost loading. Negative work activity/event cost data will not be acceptable, except on VA issued contract changes.
- B. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/events for guarantee period services, test, balance and adjust various systems in accordance with the provisions in Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS).
- C. In accordance with FAR 52.236 - 1 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR) and VAAR 852.236 - 72 (PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR), the Contractor shall submit, simultaneously with the cost per work activity/event of the construction schedule required by this Section, a responsibility code for all activities/events of the project for which the Contractor's forces will perform the work.
- D. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/events for all BID ITEMS including ASBESTOS ABATEMENT. The sum of each BID ITEM work shall equal the value of the bid item in the Contractors' bid.

1.7 PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Show on the project schedule the sequence of work activities/events required for complete performance of all items of work. The Contractor Shall:
 - 1. Show activities/events as:
 - a. Contractor's time required for submittal of shop drawings, templates, fabrication, delivery and similar pre-construction work.
 - b. Contracting Officer's and Architect-Engineer's review and approval of shop drawings, equipment schedules, samples, template, or similar items.

- c. Interruption of VA Facilities utilities, delivery of Government furnished equipment, and rough-in drawings, project phasing and any other specification requirements.
 - d. Test, balance and adjust various systems and pieces of equipment, maintenance and operation manuals, instructions and preventive maintenance tasks.
 - e. VA inspection and acceptance activity/event with a minimum duration of five work days at the end of each phase and immediately preceding any VA move activity/event required by the contract phasing for that phase.
2. Show not only the activities/events for actual construction work for each trade category of the project, but also trade relationships to indicate the movement of trades from one area, floor, or building, to another area, floor, or building, for at least five trades who are performing major work under this contract.
 3. Break up the work into activities/events of a duration no longer than 20 work days each or one reporting period, except as to non-construction activities/events (i.e., procurement of materials, delivery of equipment, concrete and asphalt curing) and any other activities/events for which the Resident Engineer/COTR may approve the showing of a longer duration. The duration for VA approval of any required submittal, shop drawing, or other submittals will not be less than 20 work days.
 4. Describe work activities/events clearly, so the work is readily identifiable for assessment of completion. Activities/events labeled "start," "continue," or "completion," are not specific and will not be allowed. Lead and lag time activities will not be acceptable.
 5. The schedule shall be generally numbered in such a way to reflect either discipline, phase or location of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the following supporting data in addition to the project schedule:
1. The appropriate project calendar including working days and holidays.
 2. The planned number of shifts per day.
 3. The number of hours per shift.
- Failure of the Contractor to include this data shall delay the review of the submittal until the Contracting Officer is in receipt of the missing data.
- C. To the extent that the Project Schedule or any revised Project Schedule shows anything not jointly agreed upon, it shall not be deemed to have been approved by the Resident Engineer/COTR. Failure to include any

element of work required for the performance of this contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all work required within any applicable completion date of each phase regardless of the Resident Engineer/COTR's approval of the Project Schedule.

- D. Compact Disk Requirements and CPM Activity/Event Record Specifications: Submit to the VA an electronic file(s) containing one file of the data required to produce a schedule, reflecting all the activities/events of the complete project schedule being submitted.

1.8 PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR:

- A. Monthly, the contractor shall submit the AIA application and certificate for payment documents G702 & G703 reflecting updated schedule activities and cost data in accordance with the provisions of the following Article, PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING, as the basis upon which progress payments will be made pursuant to Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS). The Contractor shall be entitled to a monthly progress payment upon approval of estimates as determined from the currently approved updated project schedule. Monthly payment requests shall include: a listing of all agreed upon project schedule changes and associated data; and an electronic file (s) of the resulting monthly updated schedule.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's monthly Application for Payment shall be contingent, among other factors, on the submittal of a satisfactory monthly update of the project schedule.

1.9 PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING

- A. Monthly schedule update meetings will be held on dates mutually agreed to by the Resident Engineer/COTR and the Contractor. Contractor and their CPM consultant (if applicable) shall attend all monthly schedule update meetings. The Contractor shall accurately update the Project Schedule and all other data required and provide this information to the Resident Engineer/COTR three work days in advance of the schedule update meeting. Job progress will be reviewed to verify:
1. Actual start and/or finish dates for updated/completed activities/events.
 2. Remaining duration for each activity/event started, or scheduled to start, but not completed.
 3. Logic, time and cost data for change orders, and supplemental agreements that are to be incorporated into the Project Schedule.

4. Changes in activity/event sequence and/or duration which have been made, pursuant to the provisions of following Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.
 5. Completion percentage for all completed and partially completed activities/events.
 6. Logic and duration revisions required by this section of the specifications.
 7. Activity/event duration and percent complete shall be updated independently.
- B. After completion of the joint review, the contractor shall generate an updated computer-produced calendar-dated schedule and supply the Contracting Officer's representative with reports in accordance with the Article, COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES, specified.
- C. After completing the monthly schedule update, the contractor's representative or scheduling consultant shall rerun all current period contract change(s) against the prior approved monthly project schedule. The analysis shall only include original workday durations and schedule logic agreed upon by the contractor and Resident Engineer/COTR for the contract change(s). When there is a disagreement on logic and/or durations, the Contractor shall use the schedule logic and/or durations provided and approved by the Resident Engineer/COTR. After each rerun update, the resulting electronic project schedule data file shall be appropriately identified and submitted to the VA in accordance to the requirements listed in articles 1.4 and 1.7. This electronic submission is separate from the regular monthly project schedule update requirements and shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer/COTR within fourteen (14) calendar days of completing the regular schedule update. **Before inserting the contract changes durations, care must be taken to ensure that only the original durations will be used for the analysis, not the reported durations after progress. In addition, once the final network diagram is approved, the contractor must recreate all manual progress payment updates on this approved network diagram and associated reruns for contract changes in each of these update periods as outlined above for regular update periods. This will require detailed record keeping for each of the manual progress payment updates.**
- D. Following approval of the CPM schedule, the VA, the General Contractor, its approved CPM Consultant, RE office representatives, and all subcontractors needed, as determined by the SRE, shall meet to discuss the monthly updated schedule. The main emphasis shall be to address work

activities to avoid slippage of project schedule and to identify any necessary actions required to maintain project schedule during the reporting period. The Government representatives and the Contractor should conclude the meeting with a clear understanding of those work and administrative actions necessary to maintain project schedule status during the reporting period. This schedule coordination meeting will occur after each monthly project schedule update meeting utilizing the resulting schedule reports from that schedule update. If the project is behind schedule, discussions should include ways to prevent further slippage as well as ways to improve the project schedule status, when appropriate.

1.10 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION

- A. If it becomes apparent from the current revised monthly progress schedule that phasing or contract completion dates will not be met, the Contractor shall execute some or all of the following remedial actions:
 - 1. Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafts as necessary to eliminate the backlog of work.
 - 2. Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing to eliminate the backlog of work.
 - 3. Reschedule the work in conformance with the specification requirements.
- B. Prior to proceeding with any of the above actions, the Contractor shall notify and obtain approval from the Resident Engineer/COTR for the proposed schedule changes. If such actions are approved, the representative schedule revisions shall be incorporated by the Contractor into the Project Schedule before the next update, at no additional cost to the Government.

1.11 CHANGES TO THE SCHEDULE

- A. Within 30 calendar days after VA acceptance and approval of any updated project schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised electronic file (s) and a list of any activity/event changes including predecessors and successors for any of the following reasons:
 - 1. Delay in completion of any activity/event or group of activities/events, which may be involved with contract changes, strikes, unusual weather, and other delays will not relieve the Contractor from the requirements specified unless the conditions are shown on the CPM as the direct cause for delaying the project beyond the acceptable limits.

2. Delays in submittals, or deliveries, or work stoppage are encountered which make rescheduling of the work necessary.
 3. The schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the project.
 4. When there is, or has been, a substantial revision to the activity/event costs regardless of the cause for these revisions.
- B. CPM revisions made under this paragraph which affect the previously approved computer-produced schedules for Government furnished equipment, vacating of areas by the VA Facility, contract phase(s) and sub phase(s), utilities furnished by the Government to the Contractor, or any other previously contracted item, shall be furnished in writing to the Contracting Officer for approval.
- C. Contracting Officer's approval for the revised project schedule and all relevant data is contingent upon compliance with all other paragraphs of this section and any other previous agreements by the Contracting Officer or the VA representative.
- D. The cost of revisions to the project schedule resulting from contract changes will be included in the proposal for changes in work as specified in FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and VAAR 852.236 - 88 (Changes - Supplemental), and will be based on the complexity of the revision or contract change, man hours expended in analyzing the change, and the total cost of the change.
- E. The cost of revisions to the Project Schedule not resulting from contract changes is the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.12 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION

- A. The contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this contract. Request for an extension of the contract completion date by the Contractor shall be supported with a justification, CPM data and supporting evidence as the Resident Engineer/COTR may deem necessary for determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof based on revised activity/event logic, durations (in work days) and costs is obligatory to any approvals. The schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved in this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the total number of days of contract extension will be based upon the current computer-produced calendar-dated schedule for the time period in question and all other relevant information.

- B. Actual delays in activities/events which, according to the computer-produced calendar-dated schedule, do not affect the extended and predicted contract completion dates shown by the critical path in the network, will not be the basis for a change to the contract completion date. The Contracting Officer will within a reasonable time after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, review the facts and advise the Contractor in writing of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- C. The Contractor shall submit each request for a change in the contract completion date to the Contracting Officer in accordance with the provisions specified under FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and VAAR 852.236 - 88 (Changes - Supplemental). The Contractor shall include, as a part of each change order proposal, a sketch showing all CPM logic revisions, duration (in work days) changes, and cost changes, for work in question and its relationship to other activities on the approved network diagram.
- D. All delays due to non-work activities/events such as RFI's, WEATHER, STRIKES, and similar non-work activities/events shall be analyzed on a month by month basis.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 33 23

SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

- 1.1 Refer to Articles titled SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FAR 52.236-21) and, SPECIAL NOTES (VAAR 852.236-91), in project's front-end documents.
- 1.2 For the purposes of this contract, samples (including laboratory samples to be tested), test reports, certificates, and manufacturers' literature and data shall also be subject to the previously referenced requirements. The following text refers to all items collectively as SUBMITTALS.
- 1.3 Submit for approval, all of the items specifically mentioned under the separate sections of the specification, with information sufficient to evidence full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, fabricated articles and the like to be installed in permanent work shall equal those of approved submittals. After an item has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:
 - A. Satisfactory written evidence is presented to, and approved by the Contracting Officer, that manufacturer cannot make scheduled delivery of approved item or;
 - B. Item delivered has been rejected and substitution of a suitable item is an urgent necessity or;
 - C. Other conditions become apparent which indicates approval of such substitute item to be in best interest of the Government.
- 1.4 Forward 6 sets of submittals in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and approval action by Government. Time submission to assure adequate lead time for procurement of contract - required items. Delays attributable to untimely and rejected submittals (including any laboratory samples to be tested) will not serve as a basis for extending contract time for completion.
- 1.5 Submittals will be reviewed for compliance with contract requirements by Architect/Engineer, and action thereon will be taken by the Contracting Officer.
- 1.6 Upon receipt of submittals, Architect/Engineer will assign a file number thereto if not already assigned by Contractor. Contractor, in any subsequent correspondence, shall refer to this file and identification number to expedite replies relative to previously approved or disapproved submittals.
- 1.7 The Government reserves the right to require additional submittals, whether or not particularly mentioned in this contract. If additional

submittals beyond those required by the contract are furnished pursuant to request there for by Contracting Officer, adjustment in contract price and time will be made in accordance with Articles titled CHANGES (FAR 52.243-4) and CHANGES - SUPPLEMENT (VAAR 852.236-88), in project's front-end documents.

- 1.8 Schedules called for in specifications and shown on shop drawings shall be submitted for use and information of Department of Veterans Affairs and Architect/Engineer. However, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for coordinating and verifying schedules. The Contracting Officer and Architect/Engineer assumes no responsibility for checking schedules or layout drawings for exact sizes, exact numbers and detailed positioning of items.
- 1.9 Submittals must be submitted by Contractor only and shipped prepaid. The Contracting Officer assumes no responsibility for checking quantities or exact numbers included in such submittals.
 - A. Submit samples as required by individual specification sections in quadruplicate. Submit other samples in single units unless otherwise specified. Submit shop drawings, schedules, manufacturers' literature and data, and certificates in quadruplicate, except where a greater number is specified.
 - B. Submittals will receive consideration only when covered by a transmittal letter signed by Contractor. Letter shall be sent via first class mail or electronic mail if legible and shall contain the list of items, name of Cemetery, name of Contractor, contract number, applicable specification paragraph numbers, applicable drawing numbers (and other information required for exact identification of location for each item), manufacturer and brand, ASTM or Federal Specification Number (if any) and such additional information as may be required by specifications for particular item being furnished. In addition, catalogs shall be marked to indicate specific items submitted for approval.
 1. A copy of letter must be enclosed with items, and any items received without identification letter will be considered "unclaimed goods" and held for a limited time only.
 2. Each sample, certificate, manufacturers' literature and data shall be labeled to indicate the name and location of the Cemetery, name of Contractor, manufacturer, brand, contract number and ASTM or Federal Specification Number as applicable and location(s) on project.

3. Required certificates shall be signed by an authorized representative of manufacturer or supplier of material, and by Contractor.
- C. In addition to complying with the applicable requirements specified in preceding Article 1.9, samples which are required to have Laboratory Tests (those preceded by symbol "LT" under the separate sections of the specification shall be tested, at the expense of Contractor, in a commercial laboratory approved by Contracting Officer.
1. Laboratory shall furnish the Contracting Officer with a certificate stating that it is fully equipped and qualified to perform intended work, is fully acquainted with specification requirements and intended use of materials and is an independent establishment in no way connected with organization of Contractor or with manufacturer or supplier of materials to be tested.
 2. Certificates shall also set forth a list of comparable projects upon which the laboratory has performed similar functions during past five years.
 3. Samples and laboratory tests shall be sent directly to the approved commercial testing laboratory.
 4. Contractor shall send a copy of transmittal letter to both the Contracting Officer and to Architect/Engineer simultaneously with submission of material to a commercial testing laboratory.
 5. Laboratory test reports shall be sent directly to the Contracting Officer for appropriate action.
 6. Laboratory reports shall list contract specification test requirements and a comparative list of the laboratory test results. When tests show that the material meets specification requirements, the laboratory shall so certify on test report.
 7. Laboratory test reports shall also include a recommendation for approval or disapproval of tested item.
- D. If submittal samples have been disapproved, resubmit new samples as soon as possible after notification of disapproval. Such new samples shall be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to containing other previously specified information required on label and in transmittal letter.
- E. Approved samples will be kept on file by the Contracting Officer at the site until completion of contract, at which time such samples will be delivered to Contractor as Contractor's property. Where noted in technical sections of specifications, approved samples in good

condition may be used in their proper locations in contract work. At completion of contract, samples that are not approved will be returned to Contractor only upon request and at Contractor's expense. Such request should be made prior to completion of the contract. Disapproved samples that are not requested for return by Contractor will be discarded after completion of contract.

F. Submittal drawings (shop, erection or setting drawings) and schedules, required for work of various trades, shall be checked before submission by technically qualified employees of Contractor for accuracy, completeness and compliance with contract requirements. These drawings and schedules shall be stamped and signed by Contractor certifying to such check.

1. For each drawing required, submit one legible photographic paper or vellum reproducible.
2. Reproducible shall be full size.
3. Each drawing shall have marked thereon, proper descriptive title, including Cemetery location, project number, manufacturer's number, reference to contract drawing number, detail Section Number, and Specification Section Number.
4. A space 120 mm by 125 mm (4-3/4 by 5 inches) shall be reserved on each drawing to accommodate approval or disapproval stamp.
5. Submit drawings, ROLLED WITHIN A MAILING TUBE, fully protected for shipment.
6. One reproducible print of approved or disapproved shop drawings will be forwarded to Contractor.
7. When work is directly related and involves more than one trade, shop drawings shall be submitted to Architect-Engineer under one cover.

1.10 Samples (except laboratory samples), Shop drawings, test reports, certificates and manufacturers' literature and data, shall be submitted for approval to:

MILLER LEGG
ATTN: ERIC HARRISON
264 NW PEACOCK BOULEVARD, SUITE 102
PORT ST LUCIE, FLORIDA 34986-2272

1.11 At the time of transmittal to the Architect/Engineer, the Contractor shall also send a copy of the complete submittal directly to the Contracting Officer. The allowable review period shall be 15 days.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 42 19
REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies the availability and source of references and standards specified in the project manual under paragraphs APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS and/or shown on the drawings.

1.2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS FPMR PART 101-29 (FAR 52.211-1) (AUG 1998)

- A. The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29 and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in the solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to - GSA Federal Supply Service, Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.
- B. If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (a) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

1.3 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-4) (JUN 1988)

The specifications and standards cited in this solicitation can be examined at the following location:

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
Office of Construction & Facilities Management
Facilities Quality Service (00CFM1A)
811 Vermont Avenue, NW - Room 462
Washington, DC 20420
Telephone Numbers: (202) 461-8217 or (202) 461-8292
Between 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

1.4 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-3) (JUN 1988)

The specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the associations or organizations listed below.

AA	Aluminum Association Inc. http://www.aluminum.org
AABC	Associated Air Balance Council http://www.aabchg.com
AAMA	American Architectural Manufacturer's Association http://www.aamanet.org
AAN	American Nursery and Landscape Association http://www.anla.org
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials http://www.aashto.org
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists http://www.aatcc.org
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists http://www.acgih.org
ACI	American Concrete Institute http://www.aci-int.net
ACPA	American Concrete Pipe Association http://www.concrete-pipe.org
ACPPA	American Concrete Pressure Pipe Association http://www.acppa.org
ADC	Air Diffusion Council http://flexibleduct.org
AGA	American Gas Association http://www.aga.org
AGC	Associated General Contractors of America http://www.agc.org

AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.agma.org
AHAM	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers http://www.aham.org
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction http://www.aisc.org
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute http://www.steel.org
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction http://www.aitc-glulam.org
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association, Inc. http://www.amca.org
ANLA	American Nursery & Landscape Association http://www.anla.org
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc. http://www.ansi.org
APA	The Engineered Wood Association http://www.apawood.org
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute http://www.ari.org
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers http://www.asae.org
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers http://www.asce.org
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers http://www.ashrae.org
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers http://www.asme.org
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering http://www.asse-plumbing.org

ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials http://www.astm.org
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute http://www.awinet.org
AWS	American Welding Society http://www.aws.org
AWWA	American Water Works Association http://www.awwa.org
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association http://www.buildershardware.com
BIA	Brick Institute of America http://www.bia.org
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute http://www.cagi.org
CGA	Compressed Gas Association, Inc. http://www.cganet.com
CI	The Chlorine Institute, Inc. http://www.chlorineinstitute.org
CISCA	Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association http://www.cisca.org
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute http://www.cispi.org
CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute http://www.chainlinkinfo.org
CPMB	Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau http://www.cpmc.org
CRA	California Redwood Association http://www.calredwood.org
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute http://www.crsi.org

South Florida National Cemetery
MEMORIAL WALLS

100% Submittal 4/18/2012

CTI	Cooling Technology Institute http://www.cti.org
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute http://www.dhi.org
EGSA	Electrical Generating Systems Association http://www.egsa.org
EEI	Edison Electric Institute http://www.eei.org
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency http://www.epa.gov
ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc. http://www.etl.com
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration http://www.faa.gov
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation http://www.dot.state.fl.us/
FCC	Federal Communications Commission http://www.fcc.gov
FPS	The Forest Products Society http://www.forestprod.org
GANA	Glass Association of North America http://www.cssinfo.com/info/gana.html/
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance http://www.fmglobal.com
GA	Gypsum Association http://www.gypsum.org
GSA	General Services Administration http://www.gsa.gov
HI	Hydraulic Institute http://www.pumps.org

HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association http://www.hpva.org
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials http://www.icbo.org
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association Inc. http://www.icea.net
ICAC	Institute of Clean Air Companies http://www.icac.com
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers http://www.ieee.org/
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance http://www.igmaonline.org
IMSA	International Municipal Signal Association http://www.imsasafety.org
IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
LWDD	Lake Worth Drainage District http://www.lwdd.net
NBMA	Metal Buildings Manufacturers Association http://www.mbma.com
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc. http://www.mss-hq.com
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers http://www.naamm.org
NAPHCC	Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors Association http://www.phccweb.org.org
NBS	National Bureau of Standards See - NIST
NBBPVI	National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors http://www.nationboard.org

NEC	National Electric Code See - NFPA National Fire Protection Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association http://www.nema.org
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association http://www.nfpa.org
NHLA	National Hardwood Lumber Association http://www.natlhardwood.org
NIH	National Institute of Health http://www.nih.gov
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology http://www.nist.gov
NLMA	Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.nelma.org
NPA	National Particleboard Association 18928 Premiere Court Gaithersburg, MD 20879 (301) 670-0604
NSF	National Sanitation Foundation http://www.nsf.org
NWWDA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association http://www.nwwda.org
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration Department of Labor http://www.osha.gov
PCA	Portland Cement Association http://www.portcement.org
PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute http://www.pci.org
PPI	The Plastic Pipe Institute http://www.plasticpipe.org

PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. http://www.porcelainenamel.com
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute http://www.post-tensioning.org
RFCI	The Resilient Floor Covering Institute http://www.rfci.com
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service See - CRA
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc. http://www.rma.org
SCMA	Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association http://www.cypressinfo.org
SDI	Steel Door Institute http://www.steeldoor.org
SFWMD	South Florida Water Management District http://www.sfwmd.gov
SJI	Steel Joist Institute http://www.steeljoist.org
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. http://www.smacna.org
SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings http://www.sspc.org
STI	Steel Tank Institute http://www.steeltank.com
SWI	Steel Window Institute http://www.steelwindows.com
TCA	Tile Council of America, Inc. http://www.tileusa.com

TEMA Tubular Exchange Manufacturers Association
<http://www.tema.org>

TPI Truss Plate Institute, Inc.
583 D'Onofrio Drive; Suite 200
Madison, WI 53719
(608) 833-5900

UBC The Uniform Building Code
See ICBO

UL Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated
<http://www.ul.com>

ULC Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada
<http://www.ulc.ca>

USACOE United States Army Corps of Engineers
<http://www.usace.army.mil>

WCLIB West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau
6980 SW Varns Road, P.O. Box 23145
Portland, OR 97223
(503) 639-0651

WRCLA Western Red Cedar Lumber Association
P.O. Box 120786
New Brighton, MN 55112
(612) 633-4334

WWPA Western Wood Products Association
<http://www.wwpa.org>

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 45 29
TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies materials testing activities and inspection services required during project construction to be provided by a Testing Laboratory retained and paid for by Contractor.

1.2 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
- T27-06.....Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- T96-02 (R2006).....Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
- T99-01 (R2004).....The Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5 Kg (5.5 lb.) Rammer and a 305 mm (12 in.) Drop
- T104-99 (R2003).....Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate
- T180-01 (R2004).....Moisture-Density Relations of Soils using a 4.54 kg (10 lb.) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 in.) Drop
- T191-02(R2006).....Density of Soil In-Place by the Sand-Cone Method
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A325-09.....Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
- A370-09.....Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
- A490-08.....Heat Treated Steel Structural Bolts, 150 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength
- C31/C31M-08.....Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
- C33-08.....Concrete Aggregates
- C39/C39M-05.....Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
- C109/C109M-08.....Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars
- C138-08.....Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

C140-08.....Sampling and Testing Concrete Masonry Units and
Related Units
C143/C143M-08.....Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
C172-08.....Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
C173-08.....Air Content of freshly Mixed Concrete by the
Volumetric Method
C330-05.....Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
C567-05.....Density Structural Lightweight Concrete
C780-08.....Pre-construction and Construction Evaluation of
Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry
C1019-09.....Sampling and Testing Grout
C1064/C1064M-08.....Freshly Mixed Portland Cement Concrete
C1077-08.....Laboratories Testing Concrete and Concrete
Aggregates for Use in Construction and Criteria
for Laboratory Evaluation
C1314-07.....Compressive Strength of Masonry Prisms
D698-07.....Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil
Using Standard Effort
D1143-07.....Piles Under Static Axial Compressive Load
D1188-07.....Bulk Specific Gravity and Density of Compacted
Bituminous Mixtures Using Paraffin-Coated
Specimens
D1556-07.....Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the
Sand-Cone Method
D1557-07.....Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil
Using Modified Effort
D2166-06.....Unconfined Compressive Strength of Cohesive Soil
D2167-08.....Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the
Rubber Balloon Method
D2216-05.....Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture)
Content of Soil and Rock by Mass
D2922-05.....Density of soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by
Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
D2974-07.....Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and
Other Organic Soils
D3666-07.....Minimum Requirements for Agencies Testing and
Inspection Bituminous Paving Materials
D3740-08.....Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the
Testing and Inspecting Road and Paving Material
E94-04.....Radiographic Testing

E164-08.....Ultrasonic Contact Examination of Weldments
E329-08.....Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection
and/or Testing
E543-08.....Agencies Performing Non-Destructive Testing
E709-08.....Guide for Magnetic Particle Examination
E1155-96(R2008).....Determining FF Floor Flatness and FL Floor
Levelness Numbers

E. American Welding Society (AWS):

D1.1-07.....Structural Welding Code-Steel

1.3 REQUIREMENTS

A. Accreditation Requirements: Testing Laboratory retained and paid for by Contractor, must be accredited by one or more of the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) programs acceptable in the geographic region for the project. Furnish to the Contracting Officer a copy of the Certificate of Accreditation and Scope of Accreditation. For testing laboratories that have not yet obtained accreditation by a NVLAP program, submit an acknowledgement letter from one of the laboratory accreditation authorities indicating that the application for accreditation has been received and the accreditation process has started, and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval, certified statements, signed by an official of the testing laboratory attesting that the proposed laboratory, meets or conforms to the ASTM standards listed below as appropriate to the testing field.

1. Laboratories engaged in testing of construction materials shall meet the requirements of ASTM E329.
2. Laboratories engaged in testing of concrete and concrete aggregates shall meet the requirements of ASTM C1077.
3. Laboratories engaged in testing of bituminous paving materials shall meet the requirements of ASTM D3666.
4. Laboratories engaged in testing of soil and rock, as used in engineering design and construction, shall meet the requirements of ASTM D3740.
5. Laboratories engaged in inspection and testing of steel, stainless steel, and related alloys will be evaluated according to ASTM A880.
6. Laboratories engaged in non-destructive testing (NDT) shall meet the requirements of ASTM E543.
7. Laboratories engaged in Hazardous Materials Testing shall meet the requirements of OSHA and EPA.

B. Inspection and Testing: Testing laboratory shall inspect materials and workmanship and perform tests described herein and additional tests

requested by RE/COTR. When it appears materials furnished, or work performed by Contractor fail to meet construction contract requirements, Testing Laboratory shall direct attention of RE/COTR to such failure.

- C. Written Reports: Testing laboratory shall submit test reports to RE/COTR, Contractor, and Local Building Authority within 24 hours after each test is completed unless other arrangements are agreed to in writing by the RE/COTR. Submit reports of tests that fail to meet construction contract requirements on colored paper.
- D. Verbal Reports: Give verbal notification to RE/COTR immediately of any irregularity.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

- A. General: The Testing Laboratory shall provide qualified personnel, materials, equipment, and transportation as required to perform the services identified/required herein, within the agreed to schedule and/or time frame. The work to be performed shall be as identified herein and shall include but not be limited to the following:
 - 1. Observe fill and subgrades during proof-rolling to evaluate suitability of surface material to receive fill or base course. Provide recommendations to the RE/COTR regarding suitability or unsuitability of areas where proof-rolling was observed. Where unsuitable results are observed, witness excavation of unsuitable material and recommend to RE/COTR extent of removal and replacement of unsuitable materials and observe proof-rolling of replaced areas until satisfactory results are obtained.
 - 2. Provide full time observation of fill placement and compaction and field density testing in building areas, burial areas, and any other area where a footing is required and provide part time observation of fill placement and compaction and field density testing in pavement areas to verify that earthwork compaction obtained is in accordance with contract documents.
 - 3. Provide supervised geotechnical technician to inspect excavation, subsurface preparation, and backfill for structural fill.
- B. Testing Compaction:
 - 1. Determine maximum density and optimum moisture content for each type of fill, backfill and subgrade material used, in compliance with AASHTO T99/T180.
 - 2. Make field density tests in accordance with the primary testing method following AASHTO T238 wherever possible. Field density tests

utilizing AASHTO T191, or ASTM D2167 shall be utilized on a case by case basis only if there are problems with the validity of the results from the primary method due to specific site field conditions. Should the testing laboratory propose these alternative methods, they should provide satisfactory explanation to the RE/COTR before the tests are conducted.

- a. Building Slab Subgrade: At least one test of subgrade for every 185 m² (2000 square feet) of building slab, but in no case fewer than three tests. In each compacted fill layer, perform one test for every 185 m² (2000 square feet) of overlaying building slab, but in no case fewer than three tests.
 - b. Foundation Wall Backfill: One test per 30 m (100 feet) of each layer of compacted fill but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - c. Pavement Subgrade: One test for each 335 m² (400 square yards), but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - d. Curb, Gutter, Pavers, and Sidewalk: One test for each 90 m (300 feet), but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - e. Trenches: One test at maximum 30 m (100 foot) intervals per 1200 mm (4 foot) of vertical lift and at changes in required density, but in no case fewer than two tests.
 - f. Footing Subgrade: At least one test for each layer of soil on which footings will be placed. Subsequent verification and approval of each footing subgrade may be based on a visual comparison of each subgrade with related tested subgrade when acceptable to RE/COTR. In each compacted fill layer below wall footings, perform one field density test for every 30 m (100 feet) of wall. Verify subgrade is level, all loose or disturbed soils have been removed, and correlate actual soil conditions observed with those indicated by test borings.
- C. Testing for Footing Bearing Capacity: Evaluate if suitable bearing capacity material is encountered in footing subgrade.
- D. Testing Materials: Test suitability of on-site and off-site borrow as directed by RE/COTR.

3.2 LANDSCAPING

- A. Test topsoil for organic materials, pH, phosphate, potash content, and gradation of particles.
 1. Test for organic material by using ASTM D2974.
 2. Determine percent of silt, sand, clay, and foreign materials such as rock, roots, and vegetation.
- B. Submit laboratory test report of topsoil to RE/COTR.

3.3 DRIVING SURFACES

- A. Aggregate Base Course:
 - 1. Not Used
- B. Asphalt Concrete:
 - 1. Not Used

3.4 SITE WORK CONCRETE

Test site work concrete including materials for concrete as required in Article CONCRETE of this section.

3.5 CONCRETE

- A. Batch Plant Inspection and Materials Testing:
 - 1. Perform continuous batch plant inspection until concrete quality is established to satisfaction of RE/COTR with concurrence of Contracting Officer and perform periodic inspections thereafter as determined by RE/COTR.
 - 2. Periodically inspect and test batch proportioning equipment for accuracy and report deficiencies to RE/COTR.
 - 3. Sample and test mix ingredients as necessary to insure compliance with specifications.
 - 4. Sample and test aggregates daily and as necessary for moisture content. Test the dry rodded weight of the coarse aggregate whenever a sieve analysis is made, and when it appears there has been a change in the aggregate.
 - 5. Certify, in duplicate, ingredients and proportions and amounts of ingredients in concrete conform to approved trial mixes. When concrete is batched or mixed off immediate building site, certify (by signing, initialing or stamping thereon) on delivery slips (duplicate) that ingredients in truck-load mixes conform to proportions of aggregate weight, cement factor, and water-cement ratio of approved trial mixes.
- B. Field Inspection and Materials Testing:
 - 1. Provide a technician at site of placement at all times to perform concrete sampling and testing.
 - 2. Review the delivery tickets of the ready-mix concrete trucks arriving on-site. Notify the Contractor if the concrete cannot be placed within the specified time limits or if the type of concrete delivered is incorrect. Reject any loads that do not comply with the Specification requirements. Rejected loads are to be removed from the site at the Contractor's expense. Any rejected concrete that is placed will be subject to removal.

3. Take concrete samples at point of placement in accordance with ASTM C172. Mold and cure compression test cylinders in accordance with ASTM C31. Make at least three cylinders for each 40 m³ (50 cubic yards) or less of each concrete type, and at least three cylinders for any one day's pour for each concrete type. Label each cylinder with an identification number. RE/COTR may require additional cylinders to be molded and cured under job conditions.
4. Perform slump tests in accordance with ASTM C143. Test the first truck each day, and every time test cylinders are made. Test pumped concrete at the hopper and at the discharge end of the hose at the beginning of each day's pumping operations to determine change in slump.
5. Determine the air content of concrete per ASTM C173. For concrete required to be air-entrained, test the first truck and every 20 m³ (25 cubic yards) thereafter each day. For concrete not required to be air-entrained, test every 80 m³ (100 cubic yards) at random. For pumped concrete, initially test concrete at both the hopper and the discharge end of the hose to determine change in air content.
6. If slump or air content fall outside specified limits, make another test immediately from another portion of same batch.
7. Perform unit weight tests in compliance with ASTM C138 for normal weight concrete and ASTM C567 for lightweight concrete. Test the first truck and each time cylinders are made.
8. Notify laboratory technician at batch plant of mix irregularities and request materials and proportioning check.
9. Verify that specified mixing has been accomplished.
10. Environmental Conditions: Determine the temperature per ASTM C1064 for each truckload of concrete during hot weather and cold weather concreting operations:
 - a. When ambient air temperature falls below 4.4 degrees C (40 degrees F), record maximum and minimum air temperatures in each 24 hour period; record air temperature inside protective enclosure; record minimum temperature of surface of hardened concrete.
 - b. When ambient air temperature rises above 29.4 degrees C (85 degrees F), record maximum and minimum air temperature in each 24 hour period; record minimum relative humidity; record maximum wind velocity; record maximum temperature of surface of hardened concrete.
11. Inspect the reinforcing steel placement, including bar size, bar spacing, top and bottom concrete cover, proper tie into the chairs,

- and grade of steel prior to concrete placement. Submit detailed report of observations.
12. Observe conveying, placement, and consolidation of concrete for conformance to specifications.
 13. Observe condition of formed surfaces upon removal of formwork prior to repair of surface defects and observe repair of surface defects.
 14. Observe curing procedures for conformance with specifications, record dates of concrete placement, start of preliminary curing, start of final curing, end of curing period.
 15. Observe preparations for placement of concrete:
 - a. Inspect handling, conveying, and placing equipment, inspect vibrating and compaction equipment.
 - b. Inspect preparation of construction, expansion, and isolation joints.
 16. Observe preparations for protection from hot weather, cold weather, sun, and rain, and preparations for curing.
 17. Observe concrete mixing:
 - a. Monitor and record amount of water added at project site.
 - b. Observe minimum and maximum mixing times.
 18. Measure concrete flatwork for levelness and flatness as follows:
 - a. Perform Floor Tolerance Measurements F_F and F_L in accordance with ASTM E1155. Calculate the actual overall F - numbers using the inferior/superior area method.
 - b. Perform all floor tolerance measurements within 48 hours after slab installation and prior to removal of shoring and formwork.
 - c. Provide the Contractor and the RE/COTR with the results of all profile tests, including a running tabulation of the overall F_F and F_L values for all slabs installed to date, within 72 hours after each slab installation.
 19. Other inspections:
 - a. Grouting under base plates.
 - b. Grouting anchor bolts and reinforcing steel in hardened concrete.
- C. Laboratory Tests of Field Samples:
1. Test compression test cylinders for strength in accordance with ASTM C39. For each test series, test one cylinder at 7 days and one cylinder at 28 days. Use remaining cylinder as a spare tested as directed by RE/COTR. Compile laboratory test reports as follows: Compressive strength test shall be result of one cylinder, except when one cylinder shows evidence of improper sampling, molding or

testing, in which case it shall be discarded and strength of spare cylinder shall be used.

2. Make weight tests of hardened lightweight structural concrete in accordance with ASTM C567.
3. Furnish certified compression test reports (duplicate) to RE/COTR. In test report, indicate the following information:
 - a. Cylinder identification number and date cast.
 - b. Specific location at which test samples were taken.
 - c. Type of concrete, slump, and percent air.
 - d. Compressive strength of concrete in MPa (psi).
 - e. Weight of lightweight structural concrete in kg/m³ (pounds per cubic feet).
 - f. Weather conditions during placing.
 - g. Temperature of concrete in each test cylinder when test cylinder was molded.
 - h. Maximum and minimum ambient temperature during placing.
 - i. Ambient temperature when concrete sample in test cylinder was taken.
 - j. Date delivered to laboratory and date tested.

3.6 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE

- A. Inspection at Plant: Forms, placement and concrete cover of reinforcing steel and tendons, placement and finishing of concrete, and tensioning of tendons.
- B. Concrete Testing: Test concrete including materials for concrete required in Article, CONCRETE of this section, except make two test cylinders for each day's production of each strength of concrete produced.
- C. Test tendons for conformance with ASTM A416 and furnish report to RE/COTR.
- D. Inspect members to insure that specification requirements for curing and finishes have been met.

3.7 ARCHITECTURAL PRECAST CONCRETE

- A. Inspection at Plant: Forms, placement of reinforcing steel, concrete cover, and placement and finishing of concrete.
- B. Concrete Testing: Test concrete including materials for concrete as required in Article CONCRETE of this section, except make two test cylinders for each day's production of each strength of concrete produced.
- C. Inspect members to insure specification requirements for curing and finishes have been met.

3.8 MASONRY

A. Mortar Tests:

1. Laboratory compressive strength test:
 - a. Comply with ASTM C780.
 - b. Obtain samples during or immediately after discharge from batch mixer.
 - c. Furnish molds with 50 mm (2 inch), 3 compartment gang cube.
 - d. Test one sample at 7 days and 2 samples at 28 days.
2. Two tests during first week of operation; one test per week after initial test until masonry completion.

B. Grout Tests:

1. Laboratory compressive strength test:
 - a. Comply with ASTM C1019.
 - b. Test one sample at 7 days and 2 samples at 28 days.
 - c. Perform test for each 230 m² (2500 square feet) of masonry.

C. Masonry Unit Tests:

1. Laboratory Compressive Strength Test:
 - a. Comply with ASTM C140.
 - b. Test 3 samples for each 460 m² (5000 square feet) of wall area.

D. Prism Tests: For each type of wall construction indicated, test masonry prisms per ASTM C1314 for each 460 m² (5000 square feet) of wall area. Prepare one set of prisms for testing at 7 days and one set for testing at 28 days.

3.9 STRUCTURAL STEEL

A. General: Provide shop and field inspection and testing services to certify structural steel work is done in accordance with contract documents. Welding shall conform to AWS D1.1 Structural Welding Code.

B. Prefabrication Inspection:

1. Review design and shop detail drawings for size, length, type and location of all welds to be made.
2. Approve welding procedure qualifications either by pre-qualification or by witnessing qualifications tests.
3. Approve welder qualifications by certification or retesting.
4. Approve procedure for control of distortion and shrinkage stresses.
5. Approve procedures for welding in accordance with applicable sections of AWS D1.1.

C. Fabrication and Erection:

1. Weld Inspection:
 - a. Inspect welding equipment for capacity, maintenance and working condition.

- b. Verify specified electrodes and handling and storage of electrodes in accordance with AWS D1.1.
 - c. Inspect preparation and assembly of materials to be welded for conformance with AWS D1.1.
 - d. Inspect preheating and interpass temperatures for conformance with AWS D1.1.
 - e. Measure 25 percent of fillet welds.
 - f. Welding Magnetic Particle Testing: Test in accordance with ASTM E709 for a minimum of:
 - 1) 20 percent of all shear plate fillet welds at random, final pass only.
 - 2) 20 percent of all continuity plate and bracing gusset plate fillet welds, at random, final pass only.
 - 3) 100 percent of tension member fillet welds (i.e., hanger connection plates and other similar connections) for root and final passes.
 - 4) 20 percent of length of built-up column member partial penetration and fillet welds at random for root and final passes.
 - 5) 100 percent of length of built-up girder member partial penetration and fillet welds for root and final passes.
 - g. Welding Ultrasonic Testing: Test in accordance with ASTM E164 and AWS D1.1 for 100 percent of all full penetration welds, braced and moment frame column splices, and a minimum of 20 percent of all other partial penetration column splices, at random.
 - h. Verify that correction of rejected welds are made in accordance with AWS D1.1.
 - i. Testing and inspection do not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for providing materials and fabrication procedures in compliance with the specified requirements.
2. Bolt Inspection:
- a. Inspect high-strength bolted connections in accordance AISC Specifications for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts.
 - b. Slip-Critical Connections: Inspect 10 percent of bolts, but not less than 2 bolts, selected at random in each connection in accordance with AISC Specifications for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts. Inspect all bolts in connection when one or more are rejected.

- c. Fully Pre-tensioned Connections: Inspect 10 percent of bolts, but not less than 2 bolts, selected at random in 25 percent of connections in accordance with AISC Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A325 or A490 Bolts. Inspect all bolts in connection when one or more are rejected.
 - d. Bolts installed by turn-of-nut tightening may be inspected with calibrated wrench when visual inspection was not performed during tightening.
 - e. Snug Tight Connections: Inspect 10 percent of connections verifying that plies of connected elements have been brought into snug contact.
 - f. Inspect field erected assemblies; verify locations of structural steel for plumbness, level, and alignment.
- D. Submit inspection reports, record of welders and their certification, and identification, and instances of noncompliance to RE/COTR.

3.10 STEEL DECKING

- A. Provide field inspection of welds of metal deck to the supporting steel, and testing services to insure steel decking has been installed in accordance with contract documents and manufacturer's requirements.
- B. Qualification of Field Welding: Qualify welding processes and welding operators in accordance with "Welder Qualification" procedures of AWS D1.1. Refer to the "Plug Weld Qualification Procedure" in Part 3 "Field Quality Control."
- C. Submit inspection reports, certification, and instances of noncompliance to RE/COTR.

3.11 SHEAR CONNECTOR STUDS

- A. Provide field inspection and testing services required by AWS D.1 to insure shear connector studs have been installed in accordance with contract documents.
- B. Tests: Test 20 percent of headed studs for fastening strength in accordance with AWS D1.1.
- C. Submit inspection reports, certification, and instances of noncompliance to RE/COTR.

3.12 TYPE OF TEST

	Approximate Number of Tests Required
A. Earthwork:	
Laboratory Compaction Test, Soils:	
(AASHTO T180)/(AASHTO T99	___2___
Field Density, Soils (AASHTO T191)	___4___

South Florida National Cemetery
MEMORIAL WALLS

100% Submittal 4/18/2012

Penetration Test, Soils	__1__
B. Landscaping:	
Topsoil Test (Organic content, pH, sieve analysis)	__1__
C. Aggregate Base: NA	
Laboratory Compaction, (AASHTO T180)	__0__
Field Density, (AASHTO T191)	__0__
Aggregate, Base Course	
Gradation (AASHTO T27)	__0__
Wear (AASHTO T96) _____	
D. Asphalt Concrete: NA	
Field Density, (AASHTO T230)	__0__
Aggregate, Asphalt Concrete	
Gradation (AASHTO T27)	__0__
E. Concrete:	
Making and Curing Concrete Test Cylinders (ASTM C31)	__6__
Compressive Strength, Test Cylinders (ASTM C39)	__6__
Concrete Slump Test (ASTM C143)	__6__
Concrete Air Content Test (ASTM C173)	__6__
Unit Weight, Lightweight Concrete (ASTM C567)	__6__
Aggregate, Normal Weight:	
Gradation (ASTM C33)	__0__
Deleterious Substances (ASTM C33)	__0__
Soundness (ASTM C33)	__0__
Abrasion (ASTM C33)	__0__
Aggregate, Lightweight	
Gradation (ASTM C330)	__0__
Deleterious Substances (ASTM C330)	__0__
Unit Weight (ASTM C330)	_____
xFlatness and Levelness Readings (ASTM E1155) (number of days)	__0__
F. Reinforcing Steel: NA	
Tensile Test (ASTM A370)	__0__
Bend Test (ASTM A370)	__0__
Mechanical Splice (ASTM A370)	__0__
Welded Splice Test (ASTM A370)	__0__

G. Prestressed Concrete: NA	
Testing Strands (ASTM A416)	__0__
H. Masonry:	
Making and Curing Test Cubes (ASTM C109)	__2__
Compressive Strength, Test Cubes (ASTM C109)	__2__
Sampling and Testing Grout, Comp. Strength (ASTM C1019)	__2__
Masonry Unit, Compressive Strength (ASTM C140)	__2__
I. Structural Steel:	
Ultrasonic Testing of Welds (ASTM E164)	__0__
Magnetic Particle Testing of Welds (ASTM E709)	__0__
J. Inspection:	
Technical Personnel (Man-days)	__6__

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 57 19
TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the control of environmental pollution and damage that the Contractor must consider for air, water, and land resources. It includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, and solid waste, as well as other pollutants and resources encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work.
- B. Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
1. Adversely effect human health or welfare.
 2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life.
 3. Effect other species of importance to humankind.
 4. Degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and historical purposes.

1.2 DEFINITIONS OF POLLUTANTS

- A. Chemical Waste: Petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalis, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and inorganic wastes.
- B. Debris: Combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as leaves, tree trimmings, ashes, and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work.
- C. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.
- D. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from project construction activities.
- E. Surface Discharge: The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or "waters of the United States" and require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.
- F. Rubbish: Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as, but not limited to, paper, plastic, metal and plastic containers and cans, boxes, metal and lumber scrap, .
- G. Sanitary Wastes: Domestic Sanitary Sewage.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.
- B. Contractor shall record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, ordinances and note any corrective action taken.

1.4 REFERENCES

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):
33 CFR 328.....Definitions, Waters of the United States.
- C. Federal Environmental Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable regulations. The following is for Contractor's information only:
 - 1. Storm water permits; refer to The Office of Wastewater Management, NPDES Storm Water Program: <http://www.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater>
 - 2. Dredge and fill (Section 404) permits; refer to U.S. EPA Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds (OWOW): <http://www.epa.gov/owow/>
 - 3. RCRA hazardous and non-hazardous solid waste requirements; refer to EPA's Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response:
<http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/osw/laws-reg.htm>
 - 4. Oil spill requirements for construction activities; refer to EPA Oil Program web site: <http://www.epa.gov/oilspill/>
 - 5. Hazardous substances (Superfund Liability) requirements for construction activities; refer to EPA's Superfund website:
<http://www.epa.gov/superfund/index.htm>
 - 6. Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) waste requirements; refer to EPA's Polychlorinated Biphenyl (PCB) Homepage: <http://www.epa.gov/pcb/>
 - 7. Air quality requirements for construction activities; refer to EPA'S Air Program Mobile Sources Page:
<http://www.epa.gov/ebtpages/airmobilesources.html>
 - 8. Asbestos requirements for construction activities; refer to EPA's Asbestos Management and Regulatory Requirements Website:
<http://www.epa.gov/fedsite/cd/asbestos.html>
 - 9. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements for construction activities
 - 10. Endangered Species Act; refer to The US Fish and Wildlife Service Endangered Species Program: <http://endangered.fws.gov/>
 - 11. National Historic Preservation Act

C. State and Local Environmental Regulatory Requirements: Comply with applicable regulations. The following is for Contractor's information only:

1. South Florida Water Management District
2. Lake Worth Drainage District
3. Florida Department of Health
4. Florida Department of Environmental Protection
5. Florida Department of Transportation
6. The Construction Industry Compliance Assistance Center:
<http://www.cicacenter.org/index.cfm>
7. The National Environmental Compliance Assistance Clearinghouse:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/clearinghouse/>

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. In accordance with Section, 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, the Contractor shall furnish the following:

1. Environmental Protection Plan: After the contract is awarded and prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall meet with the Resident Engineer/COTR to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to details of environmental protection. Not more than 20 days after the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Resident Engineer/COTR for approval, a written and/or graphic Environmental Protection Plan including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is (are) responsible for:
 - i. ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
 - ii. Manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site.
 - iii. Training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
 - b. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.
 - c. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, noise control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.
 - d. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, and archeological and cultural resources.

- e. Procedures to provide environmental protection that complies with the applicable laws and regulations. Describe the procedures to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures as described in the Environmental Protection Plan.
 - f. Permits, licenses, and the location of the solid waste disposal area.
 - g. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, material storage areas, structures, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials. Include as part of an Erosion Control Plan approved by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
 - h. Environmental Monitoring Plans for the job site including land, water, air, and noise.
 - i. Work Area Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of construction limits or protected areas. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas. This plan may be incorporated within the Erosion Control Plan.
- B. Within 20 days after the date of its submittal, the Resident Engineer/COTR shall approve the Contractor's Comprehensive Environmental Protection Plan, or respond with an explanation for its rejection and resubmittal.
- C. Approval of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continued control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

1.6.PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES

- A. Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the duration of this contract. Confine construction activities to areas defined by construction limits, the specifications and drawings.
- B. Protection of Land Resources: Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, land forms, wetlands or wetland buffers without prior approval from the Resident Engineer/COTR. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized, or dictated by special emergency use.
 - 1. Work Area Limits: Prior to any construction, mark/fence/protect the areas that require work to be performed under this contract.

Mark/fence/protect monuments, works of art, and markers prior to construction. Convey to all personnel the purpose of marking and protecting all marked and protected objects.

2. Protection of Specific Regulated Elements including but not limited to:

1. Wetlands
2. Gopher Tortoise Perserves
3. Upland Habitats
4. Forested Wetlands
5. Cypress Domes
6. Buffer Areas
7. Eagle Nesting Area

Wetlands wetland buffers and other landscape features shown on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or using any other approved protective techniques.

- a. Protect trees and shrubs to remain on site to protect from damage per contract details.
 - b. All damage to existing trees and shrubs shall be immediately repaired by trimming, cleaning, and painting with antiseptic tree paint. See Section 02 41 19.
 - c. Do not store building materials or perform construction activities closer to existing trees or shrubs than the farthest extension of their limbs.
3. Reduction of Exposure of Unprotected Erodible Soils: Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils. Clear areas only as needed to use to work the area to be developed. Form earthwork to final grade as shown as quickly as possible to minimize potential erosion damage. Immediately protect side slopes and back slopes upon completion of rough grading or clearing with appropriate material as defined in the Sediment and Erosion Control Plan.
4. Temporary Protection of Disturbed Areas: Construct diversion ditches, benches, check dams and berms to retard and divert runoff from the construction site to protected drainage areas as intended under paragraph 208 of the Clean Water Act.
- a. Sediment Basins: Trap sediment from construction areas in temporary or permanent sediment basins that accommodate the runoff of a local 3-year storm. After each storm, pump the basins dry and remove the accumulated sediment. Control overflow/drainage

- with paved weirs or by vertical overflow pipes, draining from the surface.
- b. Reuse or conserve the collected topsoil sediment as directed by the Resident Engineer/COTR.
 - c. Institute effluent quality monitoring programs as required by Federal, State, and local environmental agencies.
- 5. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Devices: Construct or install all temporary and permanent erosion and sedimentation control features on the Environmental Protection Plan to avoid violating water quality in accordance with federal and state regulations. Maintain temporary erosion and sediment control measures such as berms, dikes, drains, sedimentation basins, grassing, and mulching, until permanent drainage and erosion control facilities are completed and operative.
 - 6. Manage and control borrow and spoil areas on and off Government property to minimize erosion and to prevent soil and/or sediment from entering nearby water courses or lakes.
 - 7. Protect adjacent areas from despoilment by temporary excavations and embankments.
 - 8. Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Transport all solid waste off Government property and dispose of waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements.
 - 9. Store chemical waste away from the work areas in corrosion resistant containers and dispose of waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.
 - 10. Handle discarded materials other than those included in the solid waste category as directed by the Resident Engineer/COTR.
- C. Protection of Water Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters and sewer systems. Implement management techniques to control water pollution by the listed construction activities that are included in this contract.
- 1. Washing and Curing Water: Do not allow wastewater directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas. Collect and place wastewater in sediment basins prior to entering retention/detention ponds, allowing the suspended material to settle, the pollutants to separate, or the water to evaporate.

2. Monitor water areas, wetlands and wetland buffers affected by construction.

- D. Protection of Fish and Wildlife Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize interference with, disturbance of, or damage to fish and wildlife. Prior to beginning construction operations, the following protective measures shall be adhered to for the listed species:

1. GOPHER TORTOISE (*Gopherus polyphemus*)

- a. This site contains upland habitat (specifically Pine flatwoods) suitable for gopher tortoises (*Gopherus polyphemus*). This habitat is restricted to the southern portion of the site.

- b. The Contractor should be aware that measures must be taken to minimize impacts to gopher tortoises and to gopher tortoise burrows. Pursuant to this involvement, the Contractor must be aware of the following:

- c. Description and ecology (summary):

1. The gopher tortoise is a large terrestrial turtle, averaging 23-28 cm (9-11 in) in carapace length. This tortoise is characterized by stumpy, elephantine hind feet and flattened, shovel-like forelimbs adapted for digging. The carapace (shell) is domed and oblong and either tan, brown or gray in color. Hatchling tortoises are 4.4 cm (1.7 in) in length and yellow-orange in coloration.

2. Well-drained loose soil, low growing herbs/shrubs and sufficient open sunlit areas for nesting typically characterize gopher tortoise habitat. Typical tortoise habitat often consists of a slash pine canopy with an open under-story consisting of saw palmetto and grasses.

3. Gopher tortoises excavate burrows averaging 4.5 m (15 ft.) in length and 2-3 m (6-10 ft.) in depth. Burrows are often recognized by a 3-6 ft. wide mound of bare, excavated sand placed outside of the entrance to the burrow. The burrow entrances are typically associated with the size of the individual inhabitant, with the rear of the burrow being wide enough for the tortoise to turn around. These burrows, active or otherwise, also serve as a refuge for a wide variety of other animals; including the Eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*), Florida Mouse (*Peromyscus floridanus*) and Gopher frog (*Rana capito*).

4. An individual tortoise may use more than one burrow and may excavate new burrows at any time during its life.

- d. Regulatory Status (summary):

1. The gopher tortoise is listed by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FFWCC) AS A "Species of Special Concern" (SSC); affording this animal protection by the state of Florida. Pursuant to Chapter 39-27.002 of the Florida Administrative Code:

"(4) Species of Special Concern - No person shall take, possess, transport, or sell any species of special concern or parts thereof or their nests or eggs except as authorized by GFC regulations or by permit from the Executive Director or by statute or regulation of any other state agency, permits being issued upon reasonable conclusion that the permitting activity will not be detrimental to the survival of the species."

- e. Standard Protection Measures:

1. A field review of potential gopher tortoise habitat within 15 m (50 ft.) of the proposed limits of construction (LOC) by Contractor's biologist or

other approved person trained in the identification of the Gopher tortoise and/or its burrow be performed a minimum of three (3) weeks prior to the start of construction/earthwork in that area.

2. If a gopher tortoise burrow exists within the LOC or the 15 m (50 ft.) buffer, it should be identified as active, inactive or abandoned (as defined in FFWCC's Nongame Wildlife Program Technical Report No. 4: Ecology and Habitat Protection Needs of Gopher Tortoise (*Gopherus polyphemus*) Populations Found on Lands Slated for Large-Scale Development in Florida, December 1987).

3. All construction personnel will be advised that there are civil and criminal penalties for the harming, harassment or killing of gopher tortoises under rule 68A-27.005 of the Florida Administrative Code. In addition, the destruction of gopher tortoise burrows is illegal except as authorized by a specific permit. The contractor will be held responsible for any gopher tortoise burrow destroyed, gopher tortoise harmed, harassed or killed as a result of construction activities.

4. If individual tortoises or burrows are not sighted within the above area, a temporary silt-fence should be placed between the LOC and adjacent tortoise habitat to discourage volunteer tortoises from entering the LOC.

5. If individual tortoises, active or inactive burrows are sighted within 15 m (50 ft.) of the LOC, work in that area should cease temporarily, allowing the tortoise to leave the LOC on its own. Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer/COTR of any such sightings immediately, as well as record the sighting location, date, time and action. A report of the sighting shall then be prepared and submitted to the FFWCC.

6. Any tortoise removal, relocation and/or regulatory coordination/permitting will be addressed by the VA, and/or their designated representative, in coordination with FFWCC.

2. Eastern Indigo Snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*)

a. Eastern indigo snakes were federally protected as threatened under the Endangered Species Act in 1978, and they are also protected as threatened by the State of Florida. It is illegal to harass, harm, capture, keep, or kill an eastern indigo snake without specific state and/or federal permits. In places where indigo snakes share their habitat with gopher tortoises (*Gopherus polyphemus*), gopher tortoise burrows are often used for shelter. The snake may share the burrow with a tortoise, but most often indigos will occupy an old burrow that the tortoise has deserted.

b. An eastern indigo snake protection/education plan will be developed by the Contractor for all construction personnel to follow. The plan shall be provided to the local FWS office for review and approval at least 30 days prior to any clearing activities. The educational materials for the plan may consist of a combination of posters, videos, pamphlets, and lectures (e.g., an observer trained to identify eastern indigo snakes could use the protection/education plan to instruct construction personnel before any clearing activities occur). Informational signs should be posted throughout the construction site and contain the following information:

Description of the eastern indigo snake, its habits, and protection under Federal Law;

Instructions not to injure, harm, harass or kill this species;

Directions to cease clearing activities and allow the eastern indigo snake sufficient time to move away from the site on its own before resuming clearing; and to notify Resident Engineer/COTR.

Telephone numbers of pertinent agencies to be contacted if a dead eastern indigo snake is encountered. The dead specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water, then frozen.

c. Only an individual who has been either authorized by a section 10(a)(1)(A) permit issued by the Service, or designated as an agent of the State of Florida by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission for such activities, is permitted to come in contact with or relocate an eastern indigo snake therefore;

1. A qualified biologist hired by Contractor shall be present on-site during construction and/or clearing phases of the project.

2. If necessary, eastern indigo snakes shall be held in captivity only long enough to transport them to a release site; at no time shall two snakes be kept in the same container during transportation.

3. An eastern indigo snake monitoring report must be submitted to the Resident Engineer/COTR and to the appropriate Florida Field Office within 60 days of the conclusion of clearing phases. The report should be submitted whether or not eastern indigo snakes are observed. The report should contain the following information:

Any sightings of eastern indigo snakes;

A thorough description of the preserve area, with type(s) of habitat and species present.

Summaries of any relocated snakes if relocation was approved for the project (e.g., locations of where and when they were found including and relocated) Location data will be marked using GPS and the latitude and longitude will be recorded; and

Other obligations required by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, as stipulated in the permit.

3. Bald Eagle - see Federal Regulations.

E. Protection of Air Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize pollution of air resources. Burning is not permitted on the job site. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed, in strict accordance with the State of State of Florida and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency, for those construction operations and activities specified.

1. Particulates: Control dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous by-products from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.

2. Particulates Control: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and all other work areas within or outside the

project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinklering, chemical treatment of an approved type, light bituminous treatment, or other methods are permitted to control particulates in the work area as approved in the Environmental Protection Plan.

3. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control monoxide emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
4. Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.

F. Noise Control: Minimize noise using every action possible. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the Resident Engineer/COTR. Maintain noise-produced work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.

1. Perform construction activities involving repetitive, high-level impact noise only between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the Resident Engineer/COTR. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

Time Duration of Impact Noise	Sound Level in dB
More than 12 minutes in any hour	70
Less than 30 seconds of any hour	85
Less than three minutes of any hour	80
Less than 12 minutes of any hour	75

2. Provide sound-deadening devices on equipment and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the requirements of this contract, consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Maintain maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 15 m (50 feet) (dBA):

EARTHMOVING		MATERIALS HANDLING	
FRONT LOADERS	75	CONCRETE MIXERS	75
BACKHOES	75	CONCRETE PUMPS	75
DOZERS	75	CRANES	75
TRACTORS	75	DERRICKS IMPACT	75
SCAPERS	80	PILE DRIVERS	95
GRADERS	75	JACK HAMMERS	75
TRUCKS	75	ROCK DRILLS	80
PAVERS, STATIONARY	80	PNEUMATIC TOOLS	80
PUMPS	75	BLASTING	-n/a-

GENERATORS	75	SAWS	75
COMPRESSORS	75	VIBRATORS	75

- b. Provide soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
 - c. Use efficient silencers on equipment air intakes.
 - d. Use efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained so equipment performs below noise levels specified.
 - e. Line hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.
 - f. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.
3. Measure sound level for noise exposure due to the construction at least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 75 dB(A) noise level. Measure noise exposure at the property line or 15 m (50 feet) from the noise source, whichever is greater. Measure the sound levels on the A weighted sound level of a General Purpose sound level meter at slow response. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, take measurements at 900 to 1800 mm (three to six feet) in front of any building face. Submit the recorded information to the Resident Engineer/COTR noting any problems and the alternatives for mitigating actions.
- G. Restoration of Damaged Property: If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before the damage at no additional cost to the Government. Repair, rebuild, or restore property as directed or make good such damage in an acceptable manner.
- H. Final Clean-up: On completion of project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, Contractor shall leave the construction area in a clean condition as approved by the Resident Engineer/COTR. Cleaning shall include off-cemetery disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations, clearing, logging and general construction in accordance with state and local regulations and the contract.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 01 74 19
CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the requirements for the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste.
- B. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the greatest extent possible. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as much of the waste material as economically feasible shall be salvaged, recycled or reused.
- C. Contractor shall use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators, and facilitate their salvage and recycle not limited to the following:
 - 1. Waste Management Plan development and implementation.
 - 2. Techniques to minimize waste generation.
 - 3. Sorting and separating of waste materials.
 - 4. Salvage of existing materials and items for reuse or resale.
 - 5. Recycling of materials that cannot be reused or sold.
- D. At a minimum the following waste categories shall be diverted from landfills:
 - 1. Soil.
 - 2. Inerts (eg, concrete, masonry and asphalt).
 - 3. Clean dimensional wood and palette wood.
 - 4. Green waste (biodegradable landscaping materials).
 - 5. Engineered wood products (plywood, particle board and I-joists, etc).
 - 6. Metal products (eg, steel, wire, beverage containers, copper, etc).
 - 7. Cardboard, paper and packaging.
 - 8. Bitumen roofing materials.
 - 9. Plastics (eg, ABS, PVC).
 - 10. Carpet and/or pad.
 - 11. Gypsum board.
 - 12. Insulation.
 - 13. Paint.
 - 14. Fluorescent lamps.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.

B. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Contractor shall practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting and installing building products. Processes shall be employed to ensure the generation of as little waste as possible. Construction /Demolition waste includes products of the following:
1. Excess or unusable construction materials.
 2. Packaging used for construction products.
 3. Poor planning and/or layout.
 4. Construction error.
 5. Over ordering.
 6. Weather damage.
 7. Contamination.
 8. Mishandling.
 9. Breakage.
- B. Establish and maintain the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste set forth herein. Conduct a site assessment to estimate the types of materials that will be generated by demolition and construction.
- C. Contractor shall develop and implement procedures to reuse and recycle new materials to a minimum of 50 percent.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling. Any revenues or savings obtained from salvage or recycling shall accrue to the contractor.
- E. Contractor shall provide all demolition, removal and legal disposal of materials. Contractor shall ensure that facilities used for recycling, reuse and disposal shall be permitted for the intended use to the extent required by local, state, federal regulations. The Whole Building Design Guide website <http://www.wbdg.org> provides a Construction Waste Management Database that contains information on companies that haul, collect, and process recyclable debris from construction projects.
- F. Contractor shall assign a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for reuse, salvage, recycling, and return. Such areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination or mixing of materials.

- G. Contractor shall provide on-site instructions and supervision of separation, handling, salvaging, recycling, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties during waste generating stages.
- H. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations and ordinances with corrective action taken.

1.4 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Class III Landfill: A landfill that accepts non-hazardous resources such as household, commercial and industrial waste resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.
- B. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; uncontaminated with adhesives, oils, solvents, mastics and like products.
- C. Construction and Demolition Waste: Includes all non-hazardous resources resulting from construction, remodeling, alterations, repair and demolition operations.
- D. Dismantle: The process of parting out a building in such a way as to preserve the usefulness of its materials and components.
- E. Disposal: Acceptance of solid wastes at a legally operating facility for the purpose of land filling (includes Class III landfills and inert fills).
- F. Inert Backfill Site: A location, other than inert fill or other disposal facility, to which inert materials are taken for the purpose of filling an excavation, shoring or other soil engineering operation.
- G. Inert Fill: A facility that can legally accept inert waste, such as asphalt and concrete exclusively for the purpose of disposal.
- H. Inert Solids/Inert Waste: Non-liquid solid resources including, but not limited to, soil and concrete that does not contain hazardous waste or soluble pollutants at concentrations in excess of water-quality objectives established by a regional water board, and does not contain significant quantities of decomposable solid resources.
- I. Mixed Debris: Loads that include commingled recyclable and non-recyclable materials generated at the construction site.
- J. Mixed Debris Recycling Facility: A solid resource processing facility that accepts loads of mixed construction and demolition debris for the purpose of recovering re-usable and recyclable materials and disposing non-recyclable materials.

- K. Permitted Waste Hauler: A company that holds a valid permit to collect and transport solid wastes from individuals or businesses for the purpose of recycling or disposal.
- L. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating or thermally destroying solid waste.
1. On-site Recycling - Materials that are sorted and processed on site for use in an altered state in the work, i.e. concrete crushed for use as a sub-base in paving.
 2. Off-site Recycling - Materials hauled to a location and used in an altered form in the manufacture of new products.
- M. Recycling Facility: An operation that can legally accept materials for the purpose of processing the materials into an altered form for the manufacture of new products. Depending on the types of materials accepted and operating procedures, a recycling facility may or may not be required to have a solid waste facilities permit or be regulated by the local enforcement agency.
- N. Reuse: Materials that are recovered for use in the same form, on-site or off-site.
- O. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
- P. Salvage: To remove waste materials from the site for resale or re-use by a third party.
- Q. Source-Separated Materials: Materials that are sorted by type at the site for the purpose of reuse and recycling.
- R. Solid Waste: Materials that have been designated as non-recyclable and are discarded for the purposes of disposal.
- S. Transfer Station: A facility that can legally accept solid waste for the purpose of temporarily storing the materials for re-loading onto other trucks and transporting them to a landfill for disposal, or recovering some materials for re-use or recycling.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES, furnish the following:

- B. Prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative a written demolition debris management plan. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:
1. Procedures to be used for debris management.
 2. Techniques to be used to minimize waste generation.
 3. Analysis of the estimated job site waste to be generated:
 - a. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, reused, recycled.
 - b. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
 4. Detailed description of the Means/Methods to be used for material handling.
 - a. On site: Material separation, storage, protection where applicable.
 - b. Off site: Transportation means and destination. Include list of materials.
 - 1) Description of materials to be site-separated and self-hauled to designated facilities.
 - 2) Description of mixed materials to be collected by designated waste haulers and removed from the site.
 - c. The names and locations of mixed debris reuse and recycling facilities or sites.
 - d. The names and locations of trash disposal landfill facilities or sites.
 - e. Documentation that the facilities or sites are approved to receive the materials.
- C. Designated Manager responsible for instructing personnel, supervising, documenting and administer over meetings relevant to the Waste Management Plan.
- D. Monthly summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal, quantifying all materials generated at the work site and disposed of or diverted from disposal through recycling.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced by the basic designation only. In the event that criteria requirements conflict, the most stringent requirements shall be met.

B. U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC):

LEED Green Building Rating System for New Construction

1.7 RECORDS

Maintain records to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling; and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. Records shall be kept in accordance with the LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, recycled, reused.
- B. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- C. Material tracking data: Receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices, net total costs or savings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COLLECTION

- A. Provide all necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management.
- B. Clearly identify containers, bins and storage areas so that recyclable materials are separated from trash and can be transported to respective recycling facility for processing.
- C. Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, disposed of according to local, state, federal regulations.

3.2 DISPOSAL

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing of materials that cannot be delivered to a source-separated or mixed materials recycling facility to a transfer station or disposal facility that can accept the materials in accordance with state and federal regulations.
- B. Construction or demolition materials with no practical reuse or that cannot be salvaged or recycled shall be disposed of at a landfill or incinerator.

3.3 REPORT

- A. With each application for progress payment, submit a summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal including beginning and ending dates of period covered.

- B. Quantify all materials diverted from landfill disposal through salvage or recycling during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs or savings for each salvaged or recycled material.
- C. Quantify all materials disposed of during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs for each disposal.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 02 41 10
DEMOLITION AND SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies all site preparation work, demolition and removal of buildings, portions of buildings, utilities, other structures and debris from trash dumps shown.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Demolition and removal of roads, walks, curbs, and on-grade slabs outside buildings to be demolished: Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.
- B. Safety Requirements: GENERAL CONDITIONS Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- C. Disconnecting utility services prior to demolition: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- D. Reserved items that are to remain the property of the Government: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- E. Environmental Protection: Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- F. Infectious Control: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article 1.7, INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES.
- G. Waste Management: Section 01 74 19, CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1.3 PROTECTION

- A. Perform demolition in such manner as to eliminate hazards to persons and property; to minimize interference with use of adjacent areas, utilities and structures or interruption of use of such utilities; and to provide free passage to and from such adjacent areas of structures. Comply with requirements of GENERAL CONDITIONS Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- B. Provide safeguards, including warning signs, barricades, temporary fences, warning lights, and other similar items that are required for protection of all personnel during demolition and removal operations. Comply with requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article 1.9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES AND IMPROVEMENTS.
- C. Maintain fences, barricades, lights, and other similar items around exposed excavations until such excavations have been completely filled.
- D. Provide enclosed dust chutes with control gates from each floor to carry debris to truck beds and govern flow of material into truck. Provide overhead bridges of tight board or prefabricated metal construction at dust chutes to protect persons and property from falling debris.
- E. Prevent spread of flying particles and dust. Sprinkle rubbish and debris with water to keep dust to a minimum. Do not use water if it results in

hazardous or objectionable condition such as, but not limited to; ice, flooding, or pollution. Vacuum and dust the work area daily.

- F. In addition to previously listed fire and safety rules to be observed in performance of work, include following:
1. No wall or part of wall shall be permitted to fall outwardly from structures.
 2. Not Used.
 3. Wherever a cutting torch or other equipment that might cause a fire is used, provide and maintain fire extinguishers nearby ready for immediate use. Instruct all possible users in use of fire extinguishers.
 4. Not Used.
- G. Before beginning any demolition work, the Contractor shall survey the site and examine the drawings and specifications to determine the extent of the work. The contractor shall take necessary precautions to avoid damages to existing items to remain in place, to be reused, or to remain the property of the Cemetery Property; any damaged items shall be repaired or replaced as approved by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of this section with all other work and shall construct and maintain shoring, bracing, and supports as required. The Contractor shall ensure that structural elements are not overloaded and shall be responsible for increasing structural supports or adding new supports as may be required as a result of any cutting, removal, or demolition work performed under this contract. Do not overload structural elements. Provide new supports and reinforcement for existing construction weakened by demolition or removal works. Repairs, reinforcement, or structural replacement must have Contracting Officer's Technical Representative's approval.
- H. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.
- I. The work shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article 1.7 INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES.

1.4 UTILITY SERVICES

- A. Demolish and remove outside utility service lines shown to be removed.
- B. Remove abandoned outside utility lines that would interfere with installation of new utility lines and new construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE CLEARING

- A. General: Remove trees (except native trees located within wetlands), shrubs, grass, and other vegetation, pavements, improvements, or obstructions, as required, to permit installation of new construction. Remove similar items elsewhere on site or premises as specifically indicated. Removal includes digging out and off-site disposal of stumps and roots.
 - 1. Cut minor roots and branches of trees indicated to remain in a clean and careful manner where such roots and branches obstruct installation of new construction.
- B. Erosion Control: Contractor shall provide erosion control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways. Contractor shall install silt fence and inlet protection as shown and as per requirements of the SWPPP, prior to any soil disturbance activities. Provide temporary seeding as required by the SWPPP.
- C. Maintain site controls in accordance with Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and repair as directed by COTR to sustain compliance with SPDES permit. Maintain all records as required by the SWPPP. Perform inspections as required by the SWPPP.
- D. Topsoil - On-site: Topsoil is defined as friable clay loam surface soil found in a depth of not less than 6 inches. Satisfactory topsoil is reasonably free and/or screened of subsoil, clay lumps, stones, and other objects over 1 inch in diameter, and without weeds, roots, and other objectionable material.
 - 1. Strip topsoil to whatever depths encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other objectionable material. Remove heavy growths of grass from areas before stripping.
 - a. Where existing trees are indicated to remain, leave existing topsoil in place within drip lines to prevent damage to root system.
 - 2. Stockpile topsoil in storage piles in areas indicated or directed. Construct storage piles to provide free drainage of surface water. Cover storage piles to prevent wind erosion in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan. Refer to Division 2 Section 02900, "Landscape Work" for soil amendments required prior to spreading topsoil.

- a. Stockpile shall be contained with erosion and sediment controls (silt fence) and stabilized if undisturbed in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan.
3. Dispose of unsuitable or excess topsoil as specified for disposal of waste material only after approval of the Architect.
- E. Clearing and Grubbing: Clear site of trees, shrubs, and other vegetation, except for those indicated to be left standing.
 1. Completely remove stumps, roots, and other debris protruding through ground surface.
 2. Use only hand methods for grubbing inside drip line of trees indicated to remain.
 3. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material, unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.
 - a. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 inches loose depth, and thoroughly compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.
- F. Removal of Improvements: Remove existing above-grade and below-grade improvements as indicated and as necessary to facilitate new construction.
- G. Abandonment or removal of certain underground pipe or conduits may be indicated on mechanical or electrical drawings and is included under work of related Division 15 and 16 Sections. Removing abandoned underground piping or conduits interfering with construction is included under this Section, except as indicated to be abandoned in-place.
- H. Continue maintenance of erosion controls in compliance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan until the work is completed and the threat of erosion is gone by either around surface stabilizer or lawn "grow-in" is at 85% complete. Temporary erosion control devices shall not be removed until the area is certified as being stabilized by the Qualified Inspector.

3.2 DEMOLITION

- A. Completely demolish and remove buildings and structures, including all appurtenances related or connected thereto, as noted below:
 1. As required for installation of new utility service lines.
 2. To full depth within an area defined by hypothetical lines located 1500 mm (5 feet) outside building lines of new structures.
- B. Debris, including brick, concrete, stone, metals and similar materials shall become property of Contractor and shall be disposed of by him daily, off the Cemetery Property. Materials that cannot be removed daily

shall be stored in areas specified by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative. Break up concrete slabs below grade that do not require removal from present location into pieces not exceeding 600 mm (24 inches) square to permit drainage. Contractor shall dispose debris in compliance with applicable federal, state or local permits, rules and/or regulations.

- C. Remove and legally dispose of all materials, other than earth to remain as part of project work, from any trash dumps shown. Materials removed shall become property of contractor and shall be disposed of in compliance with applicable federal, state or local permits, rules and/or regulations. All materials in the indicated trash dump areas, including above surrounding grade and extending to a depth of 1500mm (5feet) below surrounding grade, shall be included as part of the lump sum compensation for the work of this section. Materials that are located beneath the surface of the surrounding ground more than 1500 mm (5 feet), or materials that are discovered to be hazardous, shall be handled as unforeseen. The removal of hazardous material shall be referred to Hazardous Materials specifications. Burning is not permitted on the property.
- E. Remove existing utilities as indicated or uncovered by work and terminate in a manner conforming to the nationally recognized code covering the specific utility and approved by the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative. When Utility lines are encountered that are not indicated on the drawings, the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative shall be notified prior to further work in that area.

3.2 CLEAN-UP

On completion of work of this section and after removal of all debris, leave site in clean condition satisfactory to Contracting Officer's Technical Representative. Clean-up shall include off the Cemetery Property disposal of all items and materials not required to remain property of the Government as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition operations.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 03 30 00
CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

This section specifies cast-in-place structural concrete and materials and mixes for other concrete.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

- A. Materials testing and inspection during construction: Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Concrete roads, walks, and similar exterior site work: Section 32 05 23, CEMENT AND CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS.

1.3 TESTING AGENCY FOR CONCRETE MIX DESIGN:

- A. Testing agency retained and reimbursed by the Contractor and approved by Contracting Officer.
- B. Testing agency maintaining active participation in Program of Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) of National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- C. Testing agency shall furnish equipment and qualified technicians to establish proportions of ingredients for concrete mixes.

1.4 TOLERANCES:

- A. Formwork: ACI 117, except the elevation tolerance of formed surfaces before removal of shores is +0 mm (+0 inch) and -20 mm (-3/4 inch).
- B. Reinforcement Fabricating and Placing: ACI 117, except that fabrication tolerance for bar sizes Nos. 10, 13, and 16 (Nos. 3, 4, and 5) (Tolerance Symbol 1 in Fig. 2.1(a), ACI, 117) used as column ties or stirrups is +0 mm (+0 inch) and -13 mm (-1/2 inch) where gross bar length is less than 3600 mm (12 feet), or +0 mm (+0 inch) and -20 mm (-3/4 inch) where gross bar length is 3600 mm (12 feet) or more.
- C. Cross-Sectional Dimension: ACI 117, except tolerance for thickness of slabs 12 inches or less is +20 mm (+3/4 inch) and - 6 mm (-1/4 inch). Tolerance of thickness of beams more than 300 mm (12 inch) but less than 900 mm (3 feet) is +20 mm (+3/4 inch) and -10 mm (-3/8 inch).
- D. Slab Finishes: ACI 117, Section 4.5.6, F-number method in accordance with ASTM E1155, except as follows:
 - 1. Test entire slab surface, including those areas within 600 mm (2 feet) of construction joints and vertical elements that project through slab surface.
 - 2. Maximum elevation change which may occur within 600 mm (2 feet) of any column or wall element is 6 mm (0.25 inches).

3. Allow sample measurement lines that are perpendicular to construction joints to extend past joint into previous placement no further than 1500 mm (5 feet).

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:

- A. ACI SP-66 - ACI Detailing Manual.
- B. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
- C. ACI 301 - Standard Specifications for Structural Concrete.

1.6 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
 1. Portland cement: 3.5 kg (8 pounds).
 2. Fly ash: 2.25 kg (5 pounds).
- C. Shop Drawings: Reinforcing steel: Complete shop drawings
- D. Mill Test Reports:
 1. Reinforcing Steel.
 2. Cement.
- E. Manufacturer's Certificates:
 1. Abrasive aggregate.
 2. Lightweight aggregate for structural concrete.
 3. Air-entraining admixture.
 4. Chemical admixtures, including chloride ion content.
 5. Waterproof paper for curing concrete.
 6. Liquid membrane-forming compounds for curing concrete.
 7. Non-shrinking grout.
 8. Liquid hardener.
 9. Waterstops.
 10. Expansion joint filler.
 11. Adhesive binder.
- F. Testing Agency for Concrete Mix Design: Approval request including qualifications of principals and technicians and evidence of active participation in program of Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL) of National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- G. Test Report for Concrete Mix Designs: Trial mixes including water-cement-fly ash ratio curves, concrete mix ingredients, and admixtures.
- H. Shoring and Reshoring Sequence: Submit for approval a shoring and reshoring sequence for flat slab/flat plate portions, prepared by a registered Professional Engineer. As a minimum, include timing of form stripping, reshoring, number of floors to be reshored and timing of

reshore removal to serve as an initial outline of procedures subject to modification as construction progresses. Submit revisions to sequence, whether initiated by Contracting Officer (see FORMWORK) or Contractor.

- I. Test reports on splitting tensile strength (Fct) of lightweight concrete.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING:

- A. Conform to ACI 304. Store aggregate separately for each kind or grade, to prevent segregation of sizes and avoid inclusion of dirt and other materials.
- B. Deliver cement in original sealed containers bearing name of brand and manufacturer, and marked with net weight of contents. Store in suitable watertight building in which floor is raised at least 300 mm (1 foot) above ground. Store bulk cement and fly ash in separate suitable bins.
- C. Deliver other packaged materials for use in concrete in original sealed containers, plainly marked with manufacturer's name and brand, and protect from damage until used.

1.8 PRE-CONCRETE CONFERENCE:

- A. General: At least 15 days prior to submittal of design mixes, conduct a meeting to review proposed methods of concrete construction to achieve the required results.
- B. Agenda: Includes but is not limited to:
 1. Submittals.
 2. Coordination of work.
 3. Availability of material.
 4. Concrete mix design including admixtures.
 5. Methods of placing, finishing, and curing.
 6. Finish criteria required to obtain required flatness and levelness.
 7. Timing of floor finish measurements.
 8. Material inspection and testing.
- C. Attendees: Include but not limited to representatives of Contractor; subcontractors involved in supplying, conveying, placing, finishing, and curing concrete; lightweight aggregate manufacturer; admixture manufacturers; Contracting Officer; Consulting Engineer; Department of Veterans Affairs retained testing laboratories for concrete testing and finish (F-number) verification.
- D. Minutes of the meeting: Contractor shall take minutes and type and distribute the minutes to attendees within five days of the meeting.

1.9 MOCK-UP:

- A. In addition to the other specified samples and tests, construct a mock-up using the materials, reinforcing, forming system and construction methods proposed for use in exposed architectural concrete.
- B. Construct the mock-up with at least a 2.5 m by 2.5 m (8 feet by 8 feet) exposed surface and suitable foundations. Include the following where applicable: Control joints, reglets, recesses or other typical architectural details.
- C. Before casting the mock-up, submit full detailed Shop Drawings of the mock-up formwork for review by the Architect. Perform all necessary preliminary tests to ensure that concrete used for the mock-up will exactly match the approved sample in color and texture.
- D. Perform the surface treatment proposed for use on one or more areas not less than 300 mm by 300 mm (1 foot by 1 foot) on the back side of the mock-up to establish the texture of finish required by the Architect. Repeat as required until a sample satisfactory to the Architect has been obtained.
- E. Treat the finished front surface of the mock-up to produce a uniform appearance similar in every respect to the approved sample area.
- F. The completed mock-up shall be inspected by the Architect. Failure of the mock-up to match the approved sample will require the construction of further mock-ups until approval is obtained. Remove rejected mock-ups immediately.
- G. Maintain the approved mock-ups in good condition at the job site until all architectural concrete surfaces have been completed and approved by the Architect. Remove the mock-up from the site after completion of the above.

1.10 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
MM-L-751H.....Lumber Softwood
- C. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
117-06.....Tolerances for Concrete Construction and
Materials
211.1-02.....Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight,
and Mass Concrete
211.2-04.....Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight
Concrete

- 214R-02.....Evaluation of Strength Test Results of Concrete
- 301-05.....Structural Concrete
- 304R-2000.....Guide for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and
Placing Concrete
- 305R-06.....Hot Weather Concreting
- 306R-(2002).....Cold Weather Concreting
- 308R-(2001).....Standard Practice for Curing Concrete
- 309R-05.....Guide for Consolidation of Concrete
- 31808.....Building Code Requirements for Reinforced
Concrete and Commentary
- 347R-04.....Guide to Formwork for Concrete
- SP-66-04.....ACI Detailing Manual
- D. American National Standards Institute and American Hardboard Association
(ANSI/AHA):
- A135.4-2004.....Basic Hardboard
- E. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A82/A82M-07.....Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
- A185/185M-07.....Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete
Reinforcement
- A615/A615M-08.....Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for
Concrete Reinforcement
- A653/A653M-07.....Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-
Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip
Process
- A706/A706M-06.....Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for
Concrete Reinforcement
- A767/A767M-05.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete
Reinforcement
- A820-06.....Steel Fibers for Fiber-Reinforced Concrete
- A996/A996M-06.....Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for
Concrete Reinforcement
- C31/C31M-08.....Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the
field
- C33-07.....Concrete Aggregates
- C39/C39M-05.....Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete
Specimens
- C94/C94M-07.....Ready-Mixed Concrete
- C143/C143M-05.....Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
- C150-07.....Portland Cement
- C171-07.....Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete

- C172-07.....Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
- C173-07.....Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the
Volumetric Method
- C192/C192M-07.....Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the
Laboratory
- C231-08.....Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the
Pressure Method
- C260-06.....Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
- C309-07.....Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing
Concrete
- C330-05.....Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
- C494/C494M-08.....Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
- C496-06.....Splitting Tensile Strength of Cylindrical
Concrete Specimens
- C567-05.....Density of Structural Lightweight Concrete
- C618-05.....Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural
Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in
Concrete
- C666/C666M-03.....Resistance of Concrete to Rapid Freezing and
Thawing
- C881/C881M-02.....Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
- C1107/1107M-07.....Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Non-
shrink)
- D6-95 (R2006).....Loss on Heating of Oil and Asphaltic Compounds
- D297-93 (R2006).....Rubber Products-Chemical Analysis
- D1751-04.....Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete
Paving and Structural Construction (Non-
extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
- D4397-02.....Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction,
Industrial and Agricultural Applications
- E1155-96 (R2008).....Determining F_F Floor Flatness and F_L Floor
Levelness Numbers
- F. American Welding Society (AWS):
- D1.4-05.....Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel
- G. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI):
- Handbook 2008
- H. NOT USED
- I. NOT USED
- J. NOT USED

PART 2 - PRODUCTS:

2.1 FORMS:

- A. Wood: PS 20 free from loose knots and suitable to facilitate the finish of an exposed concrete surface as specified.
- B. Plywood: PS-1 Exterior Grade B-B (concrete-form) 16 mm (5/8 inch), or 20 mm (3/4 inch) thick for unlined contact form. B-B High Density Concrete Form Overlay optional.
- C. NOT USED
- D. NOT USED
- E. Corrugated Fiberboard Void Boxes: Double faced, completely impregnated with paraffin and laminated with moisture resistant adhesive, size as shown. Design forms to support not less than 48 kPa (1000 psf) and not lose more than 15 percent of their original strength after being completely submerged in water for 24 hours and then air dried.
- F. Form Lining:
 - 1. Hardboard: ANSI/AHA A135.4, Class 2 with one (S1S) smooth side)
 - 2. Plywood: Grade B-B Exterior (concrete-form) not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) thick.
 - 3. Plastic, fiberglass, or elastomeric capable of reproducing the desired pattern or texture.
- G. Form Ties: Develop a minimum working strength of 13.35 kN (3000 pounds) when fully assembled. Ties shall be adjustable in length to permit tightening of forms and not have any lugs, cones, washers to act as spreader within form, nor leave a hole larger than 20 mm (3/4 inch) diameter, or a depression in exposed concrete surface, or leave metal closer than 40 mm (1 1/2 inches) to concrete surface. Wire ties not permitted. Cutting ties back from concrete face not permitted.

2.2 MATERIALS:

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150 Type I or II.
- B. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F including supplementary optional requirements relating to reactive aggregates and alkalies, and loss on ignition (LOI) not to exceed 5 percent.
- C. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C33.
 - 1. Size 67 or Size 467 may be used for footings and walls over 300 mm (12 inches) thick.
 - 2. Coarse aggregate for applied topping, encasement of steel columns, and metal pan stair fill shall be Size 7.
 - 3. Maximum size of coarse aggregates not more than one-fifth of narrowest dimension between sides of forms, one-third of depth of

- slabs, nor three-fourth of minimum clear spacing between reinforcing bars.
- D. Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete: ASTM C330, Table 1. Maximum size of aggregate not larger than one-fifth of narrowest dimension between forms, nor three-fourths of minimum clear distance between reinforcing bars. Contractor to furnish certified report to verify that aggregate is sound and durable, and has a durability factor of not less than 80 based on 300 cycles of freezing and thawing when tested in accordance with ASTM C666.
- E. NOT USED
- F. Mixing Water: Fresh, clean, and potable.
- G. Admixtures:
1. Water Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494, Type A and not contain more chloride ions than are present in municipal drinking water.
 2. Water Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494, Type D and not contain more chloride ions than are present in municipal drinking water.
 3. High-Range Water-Reducing Admixture (Superplasticizer): ASTM C494, Type F or G, and not contain more chloride ions than are present in municipal drinking water.
 4. Non-Corrosive, Non-Chloride Accelerator: ASTM C494, Type C or E, and not contain more chloride ions than are present in municipal drinking water. Admixture manufacturer must have long-term non-corrosive test data from an independent testing laboratory of at least one year duration using an acceptable accelerated corrosion test method such as that using electrical potential measures.
 5. Air Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260.
 6. Microsilica: Use only with prior review and acceptance of the Contracting Officer. Use only in conjunction with high range water reducer.
 7. Calcium Nitrite corrosion inhibitor (for use in high chloride susceptible areas only): ASTM C494 Type C.
 8. Prohibited Admixtures: Calcium chloride, thiocyanate or admixtures containing more than 0.05 percent chloride ions are not permitted.
 9. Certification: Written conformance to the requirements above and the chloride ion content of the admixture prior to mix design review.
- H. Vapor Barrier: ASTM D4397, 0.25 mm (10 mil).
- I. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615, or ASTM A996, deformed, grade as shown.
- J. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185.
- K. NOT USED

- M. NOT USED
- N. Cold Drawn Steel Wire: ASTM A82.
- O. NOT USED
- P. NOT USED
- Q. Supports, Spacers, and Chairs: Types which will hold reinforcement in position shown in accordance with requirements of ACI 318 except as specified.
- R. Expansion Joint Filler: ASTM D1751.
- S. Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete: ASTM C171.
- T. Liquid Membrane-forming Compounds for Curing Concrete: ASTM C309, Type I, with fugitive dye. Compound shall be compatible with scheduled surface treatment, such as paint and resilient tile, and shall not discolor concrete surface.
- U. Abrasive Aggregate: Aluminum oxide grains or emery grits.
- V. Liquid Hardener and Dustproofer: Fluosilicate solution of magnesium fluosilicate or zinc fluosilicate. Magnesium and zinc may be used separately or in combination as recommended by manufacturer.
- W. Liquid Densifier/Sealer: 100% active colorless aqueous silicate solution.
- X. NOT USED
- Y. Non-Shrink Grout:
 - 1. ASTM C1107, pre-mixed, produce a compressive strength of at least 18 MPa at three days and 35 MPa (5000 psi) at 28 days. Furnish test data from an independent laboratory indicating that the grout when placed at a fluid consistency shall achieve 95 percent bearing under a 1200 mm x 1200 mm (4 foot by 4 foot) base plate.
 - 2. Where high fluidity or increased placing time is required, furnish test data from an independent laboratory indicating that the grout when placed at a fluid consistency shall achieve 95 percent under an 450 mm x 900 mm (18 inch by 36 inch) base plate.
- Z. Adhesive Binder: ASTM C881.
 - 1. Polyvinyl Chloride Waterstop: CRD C572.
 - 2. Rubber Waterstops: CRD C513.
 - 3. Bentonite Water Stop: Flexible strip of bentonite 25 mm x 20 mm (1 inch by 3/4 inch), weighing 8.7 kg/m (5.85 lbs. per foot) composed of Butyl Rubber Hydrocarbon (ASTM D297), Bentonite (SS-S-210-A) and Volatile Matter (ASTM D6).
 - 4. Porous Backfill: Crushed stone or gravel graded from 25 mm to 20 mm (1 inch to 3/4 inch).

5. Synthetic Fibers: Monofilament or fibrillated polypropylene fibers for secondary reinforcing of concrete members. Use appropriate length and 0.9 kg/m^3 (1.5 lb. per cubic yard). Product shall have a UL rating.
6. Steel Fibers: ASTM A820, Type I cold drawn, high tensile steel wire for use as primary reinforcing in slab-on-grade. Minimum dosage rate 18 kg/m^3 (30 lb. per cubic yard).
7. Epoxy Joint Filler: Two component, 100 percent solids compound, with a minimum shore D hardness of 50.
8. Bonding Admixture: Non-rewettable, polymer modified, bonding compound.
9. NOT USED

2.3 CONCRETE MIXES:

- A. Mix Designs: Proportioned in accordance with Section 5.3, "Proportioning on the Basis of Field Experience and/or Trial Mixtures" of ACI 318.
 1. If trial mixes are used, make a set of at least 6 cylinders in accordance with ASTM C192 for test purposes from each trial mix; test three for compressive strength at 7 days and three at 28 days.
 2. Submit a report of results of each test series, include a detailed listing of the proportions of trial mix or mixes, including cement, fly ash, admixtures, weight of fine and coarse aggregate per m^3 (cubic yard) measured dry rodded and damp loose, specific gravity, fineness modulus, percentage of moisture, air content, water-cement-fly ash ratio, and consistency of each cylinder in terms of slump. Include dry unit weight of lightweight structural concrete.
 3. Prepare a curve showing relationship between water-cement-fly ash ratio at 7-day and 28-day compressive strengths. Plot each curve using at least three specimens.
 4. If the field experience method is used, submit complete standard deviation analysis.
- B. Fly Ash Testing: Submit certificate verifying conformance with specifications initially with mix design and for each truck load of fly ash delivered from source. Notify Contracting Officer immediately when change in source is anticipated. Prior to beginning trial mixes submit to the Contracting Officer the following representative samples of material to be used, properly identified source and project description and number, type of testing (complete chemical and physical), suitably packaged for shipment, and addressed as specified. Allow 60 calendar days for test results after submittal of sample.
 1. Fly ash - 2.25 kg (five pounds).

2. Portland cement - 3.5 kg (8 pounds):

Address -Waterways Experiment Station (WES)
3909 Halls Ferry Road
Vicksburg, MS 39180-6199
ATTN: Engineering Materials Group

- C. After approval of mixes no substitution in material or change in proportions of approval mixes may be made without additional tests and approval of Contracting Officer or as specified. Making and testing of preliminary test cylinders may be carried on pending approval of cement and fly ash, providing Contractor and manufacturer certify that ingredients used in making test cylinders are the same. Contracting Officer may allow Contractor to proceed with depositing concrete for certain portions of work, pending final approval of cement and fly ash and approval of design mix.
- D. Cement Factor: Maintain minimum cement factors in Table I regardless of compressive strength developed above minimums. Fly ash may be substituted for up to 20 percent of the minimum cement factor at option of Contractor, except fly ash may not be used in concrete designated as for the concrete wall.

TABLE I - CEMENT AND WATER FACTORS FOR CONCRETE

Concrete Strength		Non-Air- Entrained	Air-Entrained	
Min. 28 Day Comp. Str. MPa (psi)	Min. Cement kg/m ³ (lbs/c. yd)	Max. Water Cement Ratio	Min. Cement kg/m ³ (lbs/c. yd)	Max. Water Cement Ratio
35 (5000) ^{1,3}	375 (630)	0.45	385 (650)	0.40
30 (4000) ^{1,3}	325 (550)	0.55	340 (570)	0.50
25 (3000) ^{1,3}	280 (470)	0.65	290 (490)	0.55
25 (3000) ^{1,2}	300 (500)	*	310 (520)	*

1. If trial mixes are used, the proposed mix design shall achieve a compressive strength 8.3 MPa (1200 psi) in excess of f'c. For concrete strengths above 35 Mpa (5000 psi), the proposed mix design shall achieve a compressive strength 9.7 MPa (1400 psi) in excess of f'c.
2. NOT USED
3. For concrete exposed to high sulfate content soils maximum water cement ratio is 0.44.

* Determined by Laboratory in accordance with ACI 211.1 for normal concrete or ACI 211.2 for lightweight structural concrete.

E. Maximum Slump: Maximum slump, as determined by ASTM C143 with tolerances as established by ASTM C94, for concrete to be vibrated shall be as shown in Table II.

TABLE II - MAXIMUM SLUMP, MM (INCHES) *

Type of Construction	Normal Weight Concrete	Lightweight Structural Concrete
Reinforced Footings and Substructure Walls	75mm (3 inches)	75 mm (3 inches)
Slabs, Beams, Reinforced Walls, and Building Columns	100 mm (4 inches)	100 mm (4 inches)

* Slump may be increased by the use of the approved high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer). Tolerances as established by ASTM C94. Concrete containing the high-range-water-reducing admixture may have a maximum slump of 225 mm (9 inches). The concrete shall arrive at the job site at a slump of 50 mm to 75 mm (2 inches to 3 inches). This should be verified, and then the high-range-water-reducing admixture added to increase the slump to the approved level.

F. Air-Entrainment: Air-entrainment of normal weight concrete shall conform with Table III. Air-entrainment of lightweight structural concrete shall conform with Table IV. Determine air content by either ASTM C173 or ASTM C231.

TABLE III - TOTAL AIR CONTENT FOR VARIOUS SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES (NORMAL CONCRETE)

Nominal Maximum Size of Total Air Content	Coarse Aggregate, mm (Inches) Percentage by Volume
10 mm (3/8 in).6 to 10	13 mm (1/2 in).5 to 9
20 mm (3/4 in).4 to 8	25 mm (1 in).3-1/2 to 6-1/2
40 mm (1 1/2 in).3 to 6	

TABLE IV AIR CONTENT OF LIGHTWEIGHT STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

Nominal Maximum size of Total Air Content	Coarse Aggregate, mm's (Inches) Percentage by Volume
Greater than 10 mm (3/8	10 mm (3/8 in) or less 5 to 9

in) 4 to 8	
------------	--

- G. High early strength concrete: Not used
- H. NOT USED
- I. Concrete placed at air temperatures below 10 degrees C (50 degrees Fahrenheit) use non-corrosive, non-chloride accelerator. Concrete required to be air entrained use approved air entraining admixture. Pumped concrete, synthetic fiber concrete, architectural concrete, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water/cement ratio below 0.50 use high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer).
- J. Durability: Use air entrainment for exterior exposed concrete subjected to freezing and thawing and other concrete shown or specified. Air content as shown in Table III or Table IV.
- K. Enforcing Strength Requirements: Test as specified in Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES, during the progress of the work. Seven-day tests may be used as indicators of 28-day strength. Average of any three 28-day consecutive strength tests of laboratory-cured specimens representing each type of concrete shall be equal to or greater than specified strength. No single test shall be more than 3.5 MPa (500 psi) below specified strength. Interpret field test results in accordance with ACI 214. Should strengths shown by test specimens fall below required values, Contracting Officer may require any one or any combination of the following corrective actions, at no additional cost to the Government:
1. Require changes in mix proportions by selecting one of the other appropriate trial mixes or changing proportions, including cement content, of approved trial mix.
 2. Require additional curing and protection.
 3. If five consecutive tests fall below 95 percent of minimum values given in Table I or if test results are so low as to raise a question as to the safety of the structure, Contracting Officer may direct Contractor to take cores from portions of the structure. Use results from cores tested by the Contractor retained testing agency to analyze structure.
 4. If strength of core drilled specimens falls below 85 percent of minimum value given in Table I, Contracting Officer may order load tests, made by Contractor retained testing agency, on portions of building so affected. Load tests in accordance with ACI 318 and criteria of acceptability of concrete under test as given therein.

5. Concrete work, judged inadequate by structural analysis, by results of load test, or for any reason, shall be reinforced with additional construction or replaced, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

2.4 BATCHING AND MIXING:

- A. General: Concrete shall be "Ready-Mixed" and comply with ACI 318 and ASTM C94, except as specified. Batch mixing at the site is permitted. Mixing process and equipment must be approved by Contracting Officer. With each batch of concrete, furnish certified delivery tickets listing information in Paragraph 16.1 and 16.2 of ASTM C94. Maximum delivery temperature of concrete is 38°C (100 degrees Fahrenheit). Minimum delivery temperature as follows:

Atmospheric Temperature	Minimum Concrete Temperature
-1. degrees to 4.4 degrees C (30 degrees to 40 degrees F)	15.6 degrees C (60 degrees F.)
-17 degrees C to -1.1 degrees C (0 degrees to 30 degrees F.)	21 degrees C (70 degrees F.)

1. Services of aggregate manufacturer's representative shall be furnished during the design of trial mixes and as requested by the Contracting Officer for consultation during batching, mixing, and placing operations of lightweight structural concrete. Services will be required until field controls indicate that concrete of required quality is being furnished. Representative shall be thoroughly familiar with the structural lightweight aggregate, adjustment and control of mixes to produce concrete of required quality. Representative shall assist and advise Contracting Officer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK:

- A. General: Design in accordance with ACI 347 is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall retain a registered Professional Engineer to design the formwork, shores, and reshores.
 1. Form boards and plywood forms may be reused for contact surfaces of exposed concrete only if thoroughly cleaned, patched, and repaired and Contracting Officer approves their reuse.
 2. Provide forms for concrete footings unless Contracting Officer determines forms are not necessary.
 3. Corrugated fiberboard forms: Place forms on a smooth firm bed, set tight, with no buckled cartons to prevent horizontal displacement, and in a dry condition when concrete is placed.

- B. Treating and Wetting: Treat or wet contact forms as follows:
1. Coat plywood and board forms with non-staining form sealer. In hot weather, cool forms by wetting with cool water just before concrete is placed.
 2. Clean and coat removable metal forms with light form oil before reinforcement is placed. In hot weather, cool metal forms by thoroughly wetting with water just before placing concrete.
 3. Use sealer on reused plywood forms as specified for new material.
- C. Size and Spacing of Studs: Size and space studs, wales and other framing members for wall forms so as not to exceed safe working stress of kind of lumber used nor to develop deflection greater than $1/270$ of free span of member.
- D. Unlined Forms: Use plywood forms to obtain a smooth finish for concrete surfaces. Tightly butt edges of sheets to prevent leakage. Back up all vertical joints solidly and nail edges of adjacent sheets to same stud with 6d box nails spaced not over 150 mm (6 inches) apart.
- E. Lined Forms: May be used in lieu of unlined plywood forms. Back up form lining solidly with square edge board lumber securely nailed to studs with all edges in close contact to prevent bulging of lining. No joints in lining and backing may coincide. Nail abutted edges of sheets to same backing board. Nail lining at not over 200 mm (8 inches) on center along edges and with at least one nail to each square foot of surface area; nails to be 3d blued shingle or similar nails with thin flatheads.
- F. Architectural Liner: Attach liner as recommended by the manufacturer with tight joints to prevent leakage.
- G. Wall Form Ties: Locate wall form ties in symmetrically level horizontal rows at each line of wales and in plumb vertical tiers. Space ties to maintain true, plumb surfaces. Provide one row of ties within 150 mm (6 inches) above each construction joint. Space through-ties adjacent to horizontal and vertical construction joints not over 450 mm (18 inches) on center.
1. Tighten row of ties at bottom of form just before placing concrete and, if necessary, during placing of concrete to prevent seepage of concrete and to obtain a clean line. Ties to be entirely removed shall be loosened 24 hours after concrete is placed and shall be pulled from least important face when removed.
 2. Coat surfaces of all metal that is to be removed with paraffin, cup grease or a suitable compound to facilitate removal.
- H. Inserts, Sleeves, and Similar Items: Flashing reglets, steel strips, masonry ties, anchors, wood blocks, nailing strips, grounds, inserts,

wire hangers, sleeves, drains, guard angles, forms for floor hinge boxes, inserts or bond blocks for elevator guide rails and supports, and other items specified as furnished under this and other sections of specifications and required to be in their final position at time concrete is placed shall be properly located, accurately positioned, and built into construction, and maintained securely in place.

1. Locate inserts or hanger wires for furred and suspended ceilings only in bottom of concrete joists, or similar concrete member of overhead concrete joist construction.
2. Install sleeves, inserts and similar items for mechanical services in accordance with drawings prepared specially for mechanical services. Contractor is responsible for accuracy and completeness of drawings and shall coordinate requirements for mechanical services and equipment.
3. Do not install sleeves in beams, joists or columns except where shown or permitted by Contracting Officer. Install sleeves in beams, joists, or columns that are not shown, but are permitted by the Contracting Officer, and require no structural changes, at no additional cost to the Government.
4. Minimum clear distance of embedded items such as conduit and pipe is at least three times diameter of conduit or pipe, except at stub-ups and other similar locations.
5. Provide recesses and blockouts in floor slabs for door closers and other hardware as necessary in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

I. Construction Tolerances:

1. Set and maintain concrete formwork to assure erection of completed work within tolerances specified and to accommodate installation of other rough and finish materials. Accomplish remedial work necessary for correcting excessive tolerances. Erected work that exceeds specified tolerance limits shall be remedied or removed and replaced, at no additional cost to the Government.
2. Permissible surface irregularities for various classes of materials are defined as "finishes" in specification sections covering individual materials. They are to be distinguished from tolerances specified which are applicable to surface irregularities of structural elements.

3.2 PLACING REINFORCEMENT:

- A. General: Details of concrete reinforcement in accordance with ACI 318 and ACI 315, unless otherwise shown.

- B. Placing: Place reinforcement conforming to CRSI DA4, unless otherwise shown.
1. Place reinforcing bars accurately and tie securely at intersections and splices with 1.6 mm (16 gauge) black annealed wire. Use epoxy-coated tie wire with epoxy-coated reinforcing. Secure reinforcing bars against displacement during the placing of concrete by spacers, chairs, or other similar supports. Portions of supports, spacers, and chairs in contact with formwork shall be made of plastic in areas that will be exposed when building is occupied. Type, number, and spacing of supports conform to ACI 315. Where concrete slabs are placed on ground, use concrete blocks or other non-corrodible material of proper height, for support of reinforcement. Use of brick or stone supports will not be permitted.
 2. NOT USED
 3. Splice column steel at no points other than at footings and floor levels unless otherwise shown.
- C. Spacing: Minimum clear distances between parallel bars, except in columns and multiple layers of bars in beams shall be equal to nominal diameter of bars. Minimum clear spacing is 25 mm (1 inch) or 1-1/3 times maximum size of coarse aggregate.
- D. Splicing: Splices of reinforcement made only as required or shown or specified. Accomplish splicing as follows:
1. Lap splices: Do not use lap splices for bars larger than Number 36 (Number 11). Minimum lengths of lap as shown.
 2. Welded splices: Splicing by butt-welding of reinforcement permitted providing the weld develops in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength (fy) for the bars. Welding conform to the requirements of AWS D1.4. Welded reinforcing steel conform to the chemical analysis requirements of AWS D1.4.
 - a. Submit test reports indicating the chemical analysis to establish weldability of reinforcing steel.
 - b. Submit a field quality control procedure to insure proper inspection, materials and welding procedure for welded splices.
 - c. Department of Veterans Affairs retained testing agency shall test a minimum of three splices, for compliance, locations selected by Contracting Officer.
 3. Mechanical Splices: Develop in tension and compression at least 125 percent of the yield strength (fy) of the bars. Stresses of transition splices between two reinforcing bar sizes based on area of smaller bar. Provide mechanical splices at locations indicated. Use

- approved exothermic, tapered threaded coupling, or swaged and threaded sleeve. Exposed threads and swaging in the field not permitted.
- a. Initial qualification: In the presence of Contracting Officer, make three test mechanical splices of each bar size proposed to be spliced. Department of Veterans Affairs retained testing laboratory will perform load test.
 - b. During installation: Furnish, at no additional cost to the Government, one companion (sister) splice for every 50 splices for load testing. Department of Veterans Affairs retained testing laboratory will perform the load test.
- E. Bending: Bend bars cold, unless otherwise approved. Do not field bend bars partially embedded in concrete, except when approved by Contracting Officer.
- F. Cleaning: Metal reinforcement, at time concrete is placed, shall be free from loose flaky rust, mud, oil, or similar coatings that will reduce bond.
- G. Future Bonding: Protect exposed reinforcement bars intended for bonding with future work by wrapping with felt and coating felt with a bituminous compound unless otherwise shown.

3.3 VAPOR BARRIER:

- A. Except where membrane waterproofing is required, interior concrete slab on grade shall be placed on a continuous vapor barrier.
- 1. Place 100 mm (4 inches) of fine granular fill over the vapor barrier to act as a blotter for concrete slab.
 - 2. Vapor barrier joints lapped 150 mm (6 inches) and sealed with compatible waterproof pressure-sensitive tape.
 - 3. Patch punctures and tears.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION JOINTS:

- A. Unless otherwise shown, location of construction joints to limit individual placement shall not exceed 24,000 mm (80 feet) in any horizontal direction, except slabs on grade which shall have construction joints shown. Allow 48 hours to elapse between pouring adjacent sections unless this requirement is waived by Contracting Officer.
- B. Locate construction joints in suspended floors near the quarter-point of spans for slabs, beams or girders, unless a beam intersects a girder at center, in which case joint in girder shall be offset a distance equal to twice width of beam. Provide keys and inclined dowels as shown. Provide longitudinal keys as shown.

- C. Place concrete for columns slowly and in one operation between joints. Install joints in concrete columns at underside of deepest beam or girder framing into column.
- D. Allow 2 hours to elapse after column is cast before concrete of supported beam, girder or slab is placed. Place girders, beams, grade beams, column capitals, brackets, and haunches at the same time as slab unless otherwise shown.

3.5 EXPANSION JOINTS:

- A. Clean expansion joint surfaces before installing premolded filler and placing adjacent concrete.

3.6 PLACING CONCRETE:

- A. Preparation:
 - 1. Remove hardened concrete, wood chips, shavings and other debris from forms.
 - 2. Remove hardened concrete and foreign materials from interior surfaces of mixing and conveying equipment.
 - 3. Have forms and reinforcement inspected and approved by Contracting Officer before depositing concrete.
 - 4. Provide runways for wheeling equipment to convey concrete to point of deposit. Keep equipment on runways which are not supported by or bear on reinforcement. Provide similar runways for protection of vapor barrier on coarse fill.
- B. NOT USED
- C. Conveying Concrete: Convey concrete from mixer to final place of deposit by a method which will prevent segregation. Method of conveying concrete subject to approval of the Contracting Officer.
- D. Placing: For special requirements see Paragraphs, HOT WEATHER and COLD WEATHER.
 - 1. Do not place concrete when weather conditions prevent proper placement and consolidation, or when concrete has attained its initial set, or has contained its water or cement content more than 1 1/2 hours.
 - 2. Deposit concrete in forms as near as practicable in its final position. Prevent splashing of forms or reinforcement with concrete in advance of placing concrete.
 - 3. Do not drop concrete freely more than 3000 mm (10 feet) for concrete containing the high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer) or 1500 mm (5 feet) for conventional concrete. Where greater drops are required, use a tremie or flexible spout (canvas elephant trunk), attached to a suitable hopper.

4. Discharge contents of tremies or flexible spouts in horizontal layers not exceeding 500 mm (20 inches) in thickness, and space tremies such as to provide a minimum of lateral movement of concrete.
 5. Continuously place concrete until an entire unit between construction joints is placed. Rate and method of placing concrete shall be such that no concrete between construction joints will be deposited upon or against partly set concrete, after it's initial set has taken place, or after 45 minutes of elapsed time during concrete placement.
 6. On bottom of members with severe congestion of reinforcement, deposit 25 mm (1 inch) layer of flowing concrete containing the specified high-range water-reducing admixture (superplasticizer). Successive concrete lifts may be a continuation of this concrete or concrete with a conventional slump.
 7. NOT USED
- E. Consolidation: Conform to ACI 309. Immediately after depositing, spade concrete next to forms, work around reinforcement and into angles of forms, tamp lightly by hand, and compact with mechanical vibrator applied directly into concrete at approximately 450 mm (18 inch) intervals. Mechanical vibrator shall be power driven, hand operated type with minimum frequency of 5000 cycles per minute having an intensity sufficient to cause flow or settlement of concrete into place. Vibrate concrete to produce thorough compaction, complete embedment of reinforcement and concrete of uniform and maximum density without segregation of mix. Do not transport concrete in forms by vibration.
1. Use of form vibration shall be approved only when concrete sections are too thin or too inaccessible for use of internal vibration.
 2. Carry on vibration continuously with placing of concrete. Do not insert vibrator into concrete that has begun to set.

3.7 HOT WEATHER:

Follow the recommendations of ACI 305 or as specified to prevent problems in the manufacturing, placing, and curing of concrete that can adversely affect the properties and serviceability of the hardened concrete. Methods proposed for cooling materials and arrangements for protecting concrete shall be made in advance of concrete placement and approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.8 COLD WEATHER:

Follow the recommendations of ACI 306 or as specified to prevent freezing of concrete and to permit concrete to gain strength properly. Use only the specified non-corrosive, non-chloride accelerator. Do not use calcium chloride, thiocyanates or admixtures containing more than

0.05 percent chloride ions. Methods proposed for heating materials and arrangements for protecting concrete shall be made in advance of concrete placement and approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.9 PROTECTION AND CURING:

A. Conform to ACI 308: Initial curing shall immediately follow the finishing operation. Protect exposed surfaces of concrete from premature drying, wash by rain and running water, wind, mechanical injury, and excessively hot or cold temperatures. Keep concrete not covered with membrane or other curing material continuously wet for at least 7 days for footing and 14 days for wall after placing, except wet curing period for high-early-strength concrete shall be not less than 3 days. Keep wood forms continuously wet to prevent moisture loss until forms are removed. Cure exposed concrete surfaces as described below. Other curing methods may be used if approved by the Contracting Officer.

1. Liquid curing and sealing compounds: Apply by power-driven spray or roller in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Apply immediately after finishing. Maximum coverage $10\text{m}^2/\text{L}$ (400 square feet per gallon) on steel troweled surfaces and $7.5\text{m}^2/\text{L}$ (300 square feet per gallon) on floated or broomed surfaces for the curing/sealing compound.
2. Plastic sheets: Apply as soon as concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent surface damage. Utilize widest practical width sheet and overlap adjacent sheets 50 mm (2 inches). Tightly seal joints with tape.
3. Paper: Utilize widest practical width paper and overlap adjacent sheets 50 mm (2 inches). Tightly seal joints with sand, wood planks, pressure-sensitive tape, mastic or glue.

3.10 REMOVAL OF FORMS:

A. Remove in a manner to assure complete safety of structure after the following conditions have been met.

1. Where structure as a whole is supported on shores, forms for beams and girder sides, columns, and similar vertical structural members may be removed after 24 hours, provided concrete has hardened sufficiently to prevent surface damage and curing is continued without any lapse in time as specified for exposed surfaces.
2. Take particular care in removing forms of architectural exposed concrete to insure surfaces are not marred or gouged, and that corners and arises are true, sharp and unbroken.

B. Control Test: Use to determine if the concrete has attained sufficient strength and curing to permit removal of supporting forms. Cylinders

required for control tests taken in accordance with ASTM C172, molded in accordance with ASTM C31, and tested in accordance with ASTM C39. Control cylinders cured and protected in the same manner as the structure they represent. Supporting forms or shoring not removed until strength of control test cylinders have attained at least 70 percent of minimum 28-day compressive strength specified. Exercise care to assure that newly unsupported portions of structure are not subjected to heavy construction or material loading.

C. NOT USED

3.11 CONCRETE SURFACE PREPARATION:

- A. Metal Removal: Unnecessary metal items cut back flush with face of concrete members.
- B. Patching: Maintain curing and start patching as soon as forms are removed. Do not apply curing compounds to concrete surfaces requiring patching until patching is completed. Use cement mortar for patching of same composition as that used in concrete. Use white or gray Portland cement as necessary to obtain finish color matching surrounding concrete. Thoroughly clean areas to be patched. Cut out honeycombed or otherwise defective areas to solid concrete to a depth of not less than 25 mm (1 inch). Cut edge perpendicular to surface of concrete. Saturate with water area to be patched, and at least 150 mm (6 inches) surrounding before placing patching mortar. Give area to be patched a brush coat of cement grout followed immediately by patching mortar. Cement grout composed of one part Portland cement, 1.5 parts fine sand, bonding admixture, and water at a 50:50 ratio, mix to achieve consistency of thick paint. Mix patching mortar approximately 1 hour before placing and remix occasionally during this period without addition of water. Compact mortar into place and screed slightly higher than surrounding surface. After initial shrinkage has occurred, finish to match color and texture of adjoining surfaces. Cure patches as specified for other concrete. Fill form tie holes which extend entirely through walls from unexposed face by means of a pressure gun or other suitable device to force mortar through wall. Wipe excess mortar off exposed face with a cloth.
- C. Upon removal of forms, clean vertical concrete surface that is to receive bonded applied cementitious application with wire brushes or by sand blasting to remove unset material, laitance, and loose particles to expose aggregates to provide a clean, firm, granular surface for bond of applied finish.

3.12 CONCRETE FINISHES:

A. Vertical and Overhead Surface Finishes:

1. Unfinished areas:

- a. After concrete has hardened and laitance, fins and burrs removed, scrub concrete with wire brushes. Clean stained concrete surfaces by use of a hone stone.
- b. Apply grout composed of one part of Portland cement, one part fine sand, smaller than a 600 μ m (No. 30) sieve. Work grout into surface of concrete with cork floats or fiber brushes until all pits, and honeycombs are filled.
- c. After grout has hardened slightly, but while still plastic, scrape grout off with a sponge rubber float and, about 1 hour later, rub concrete vigorously with burlap to remove any excess grout remaining on surfaces.
- d. In hot, dry weather use a fog spray to keep grout wet during setting period. Complete finish of area in same day. Make limits of finished areas at natural breaks in wall surface. Leave no grout on concrete surface overnight.

B. NOT USED

3.13 NOT USED

3.14 NOT USED

3.15 NOT USED

3.16 PRECAST CONCRETE ITEMS:

Precast concrete items, not specified elsewhere. Cast using 25 MPa (3000 psi) air-entrained concrete to shapes and dimensions shown. Finish to match corresponding adjacent concrete surfaces. Reinforce with steel for safe handling and erection.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 03 45 00
PRECAST ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section includes the performance criteria, materials, production, and erection of architectural precast concrete cladding and load bearing units. The work performed under this section includes all labor, material, equipment, related services, and supervision required for the manufacture and erection of the architectural precast concrete work shown on the contract drawings.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Materials testing and inspection during construction: Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Concrete: Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
- D, Precast Memorial Wall Units: Section 03 48 26 PRECAST CONCRETE MEMORIAL WALL UNITS
- E. Mortar: Section 04 05 13, MASONRY MORTARING; Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm that complies with PCI MNL 117 and the following requirements and is experienced in producing units similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance:
 - 1. Assumes responsibility for engineering units to comply with performance requirements. A Comprehensive Engineering Analysis shall be performed by a qualified professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated.
 - 2. Participates in any nationally recognized Plant Certification program at the time of bidding.
 - 3. Has sufficient production capacity to produce required units without delaying the work.
- B. Erector Qualifications:
 - 1. An erector with a minimum of 2 years of experience who has completed architectural precast concrete work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted

- in construction with a record of successful in-service performance and who meets the following requirements:
- a. Retains a nationally recognized Certified Field Auditor, at erector's expense, to conduct a field audit of a project in the same category as this Project prior to start of erection. Submits Erectors Post Audit Declaration.
 - b. The basis of the audit is the PCI MNL 127.
- C. Quality-Control Standard: For manufacturing procedures and testing requirements, quality-control recommendations, and dimensional tolerances for types of units required, comply with PCI MNL 117.
- D. Sample Panels: After sample approval and before fabricating units, produce a minimum of two sample panels approximately 9 sq. ft. in size for review by RE/COTR. Incorporate full scale details of architectural features, finishes, textures, and transitions in the sample panels. Approved sample panel may be used for mockup and range sample.
- 1. Locate panels where indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by RE/COTR.
 - 2. Damage part of an exposed-face surface for each finish, color, and texture, and demonstrate adequacy of repair techniques proposed for repair of surface blemishes.
 - 3. After acceptance of repair technique, maintain one sample panel at the manufacturer's plant and one at the project site in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed work.
 - 4. When back face of precast concrete unit is to be exposed, show samples of the workmanship, color, and texture of the backup concrete as well as the facing.
 - 5. Demolish and remove sample panels only when directed.
- E. Range Samples: After sample panel approval and before production of units, produce a minimum of three samples, approximately 9 sq. ft.) in size, representing anticipated range of color and texture on project's units. Following range sample acceptance by the RE/COTR, maintain samples at the manufacturer's plant as color and texture acceptability reference.
- F. Mockups: After sample approval but before production of units, construct full sized mockups to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution. Mockup to be representative of the finished work in all respects including sealants and architectural precast concrete complete with all anchors, connections, flashings, and joint fillers as accepted on the

final shop drawings. Build mockups to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed work:

1. Build mockups in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by RE/COTR.
 2. Notify RE/COTR in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 3. Obtain RE/COTR's approval of mockups before starting fabrication.
 4. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 5. Demolish and remove mockups when directed.
- G. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Provide units and connections capable of withstanding: the design criteria specified on the drawings, self weights and weights of materials supported or attached, for the conditions indicated.
1. Design Standards: Comply with ACI 318 (ACI 318M) and the design recommendations of PCI MNL 120, applicable to types of units indicated.
 2. Limit deflection of precast members as follows:
Vertical live load - $\text{Span} / 360$.
Wind load - Floor to floor height times 0.0025.
 3. Design for handling, transportation and erection stresses.
- B. Design framing system and connections to maintain clearances at openings, to allow for fabrication and construction tolerances, to accommodate live load deflection, shrinkage and creep of primary building structure, and other building movements.
- C. Thermal Movements: Provide for in-plane thermal movements resulting from annual ambient temperature changes of 27 deg C (80 deg F)

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Retain quality control records and certificates of compliance for 5 years or period of warranty, whichever is greater.
- B. Design Mixes: For each concrete mix along with compressive strength and water-absorption tests.
- C. Shop (Erection) Drawings: Detail fabrication and installation of units.
1. Indicate member locations with distinctive marks that match marks placed on the panels. Provide plans, elevations, dimensions, corner details, shapes, cross sections and relationships to adjacent materials

- including special reinforcement and lifting devices necessary for handling and erection.
2. Indicate aesthetic intent including joints, reveals, and extent and location of each surface finish.
 3. Indicate separate face and backup mix locations, and thicknesses. Indicate locations, extent and treatment of dry joints if two-stage casting is proposed.
 4. Indicate welded connections by AWS standard symbols. Detail loose and cast-in hardware, and connections.
 5. Indicate locations, tolerances and details of anchorage devices to be embedded in or attached to structure or other construction.
 6. Indicate sequence of erection.
 7. Coordinate joint pattern in cap stones with joint pattern for precast memorial wall units. Joints in cap stones may be directly over non-joint spaces but must be over each joint in the memorial wall unit installations.
 8. Indicate locations and details of facing materials, anchors, and joint widths.
 9. Design Modifications:
If design modifications are necessary to meet the performance requirements and field conditions, submit design calculations and drawings. Do not adversely affect the appearance, durability or strength of units when modifying details or materials and maintain the general design concept.
- D. Comprehensive Engineering Analysis: Provide calculations signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for the product design. Show governing panel types, connections, and types of reinforcement, including special reinforcement. Indicate design criteria and loads. Indicate the location, type, magnitude and direction of all imposed loadings from the precast system to the building structural frame.
- E. Samples: Design reference samples for initial verification of design intent, approximately 12 by 3 by full depth, representative of finishes, color, and textures of exposed surfaces of units.
- F. Samples for each facing unit required, showing the full range of color and texture expected. Supply sketch of each corner or special shape with dimensions. Supply sample showing color and texture of joint treatment.
1. Precast units will be inspected at the site. Units which demonstrate lesser quality than accepted samples (outside the ranges established by the submitted and approved samples) shall not be acceptable.

2. Submit non-shrink grout and sealants and caulk to be used with approved cap stones and obtain approval before manufacture of cap stones starts.
- G. Welding Certificates: Copies of certificates for welding procedure specifications (WPS) and personnel.
- H. Qualification Data for fabricator and professional engineer: List of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of RE/COTRs and owners, and other information specified.
- I. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results of the following for compliance with requirements indicated:
 1. Concrete strengths and mix designs.
- J. Material Certificates: Signed by manufacturers certifying that each of the following items complies with requirements.
 1. Concrete materials.
 2. Reinforcing materials and pre-stressing tendons.
 3. Admixtures.
 4. Bearing pads.
 5. Structural-steel shapes and hollow structural sections.
 6. Facing units.
 7. Anchors.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Product handling requirements of PCI MNL 117 shall be followed at the plant and project site.
- B. Deliver all units to the project site in such quantities and at such times to assure compliance with the agreed project schedule and proper setting sequence so as to limit unloading units temporarily on the ground.
- C. Lift and support units only at designated points shown on the Shop Drawings.
- D. Furnish loose connection hardware and anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, templates, instructions, and directions, as required, for installation.
- E. Carefully handle, transport, and store precast members to prevent damage of any kind. Broken, chipped, stained, or damaged units will be subject to rejection unless permission to repair such defects is obtained in writing from the Owner's designated representative. Members may be shipped after attaining 90% of specified ultimate compressive strength, but not before reaching an age of 7 days.

- F. Units damaged after erection shall be either repaired or replaced as determined by the Owner's designated representative. No repairs shall be made until the damaged unit has been examined by the Owner's designated representative and a proposed repair procedure has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Owner's designated representative in writing. The Owner's designated representative may require that repairs be made by the manufacturer. Costs for repair work shall be borne by the Contractor.
- G. Cover precast units to protect from soiling or damage by subsequent building operations, using reinforced building paper or other material acceptable to the Owner's designated representative.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Warranty of precast concrete work, including anchorage, joint treatment and related components to be free from defects in materials and workmanship, including cracking and spalling.
- B. After erection, completed work will be weathertight, subject to terms of Article "Warranty of Construction" FAR clause 52.246-21, except warranty period is extended to five years.

1.8 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A27/A27M-08.....Steel Castings, Carbon, for General Application
 - A36/A36M-08.....Carbon Structural Steel
 - A47/A47M-99 (R2009)...Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
 - A82-07.....Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
 - A108-07.....Steel Bar, Carbon and Alloy, Cold-Finished
 - A123/A123M-09.....Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
 - A153/A153M-09.....Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware
 - A167-99 (R2009).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
 - A184/A184M-05.....Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement
 - A185-07.....Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
 - A276-10.....Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes
 - A283/A283M-03 (R2007).Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates

A307-07.....Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile
Strength

A325/A325M-10.....Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi
Minimum Tensile Strength

A416/A416M-10.....Steel strand, Uncoated Seven-Wire for Prestressed
Concrete

A490/A490M-10.....Structural Bolts, Alloy Steel, Heat Treated, 150
ksi Minimum Tensile Strength

A496-07.....Steel Wire, Deformed, for Concrete Reinforcement

A497-07.....Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Deformed, for
Concrete

A500-10.....Cold-Formed Welded and Seamless Carbon Steel
Structural Tubing in Rounds and Shapes

A563/A563M-07.....Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts

A572/A572M-07.....High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium
Structural Steel

A615/A615M-09a.....Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete
Reinforcement

A666-03.....Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel
Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar

A675/A675M-03 (R2009) .Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality,
Mechanical Properties

A706/A706M-09.....Low-Alloy Steel Deformed and Plain Bars for
Concrete Reinforcement

A767/A767M-09.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Bars for Concrete
Reinforcement

A775/A775M-07.....Epoxy-Coated Steel Reinforcing Bars

A780-09.....Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip
Galvanized Coatings

A884/A884M-06.....Epoxy-Coated Steel Wire and Welded Wire Fabric for
Reinforcement

A934/A934M-07.....Epoxy-Coated Prefabricated Steel Reinforcing Bars

B227-04.....Hard-Drawn Copper-Clad Steel Wire

B633-07.....Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and
Steel

C33-08.....Concrete Aggregates

C40-04.....Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete

C150-09.....Portland Cement

C260-06.....Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete

- C330-09.....Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
C373-88 (R2006).....Test Method for Water Absorption, Bulk Density,
Apparent Porosity, and Apparent Specific Gravity
of Fired Whiteware Products
C494/C494M-10.....Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
C618-08a.....Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan
for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Concrete
C881/C881M-02.....for Epoxy-Resin-Base Bonding Systems for Concrete
C979-05.....Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
C989-09.....Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag for Use in
Concrete and Mortars
C1017/C1017M-07.....Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing
Concrete
C1107-08.....Packaged Dry, Hydraulic-Cement Grout (Nonshrink)
C1218/C1218M-99 (R2008) Test Method for Water-Soluble Chloride in Mortar
and Concrete
C1240-05.....Silica Fume Used in Cementitious Mixtures
D412-06ae2.....Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and
Thermoplastic Elastomers—Tension
D2240-05.....Test Method for Rubber Property—Durometer Hardness
F436/F436M-09.....Hardened Steel Washers
F568M-07.....Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric
Fasteners
F593-02 (R2008).....Stainless Steel Bolts, Hex Cap Screws, and Studs
F844-07a.....Washers, Steel, Plain (Flat), Unhardened for
General Use
- C. American Concrete Institute (ACI):
ACI 211.1-91.....Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight and
Mass Concrete (Reapproved 2002)
ACI 318/318M-08 (318R/318RM-08) Building Code Requirements for
Structural Concrete
- D. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AASHTO LRFD-2010.....LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, U.S., 5th
Edition
AASHTO M251-06.....Elastomeric Bearings
- E. Precast/Pre-stressed Concrete Institute (PCI):
MNL-117-96.....Quality Control for Plants and Production of
Architectural Precast Concrete Products
MNL-120-04.....Design Handbook - Precast and Prestressed Concrete

- MNL-124-04.....Design for Fire Resistance of Precast Prestressed Concrete.
- MNL-127-99.....Erector's Manual - Standards and Guidelines for the Erection of Precast Concrete Products
- MNL-135-00.....Tolerance Manual for Precast and Prestressed Concrete Construction
- TR-6-03.....Interim Guidelines for the Use of Self-Consolidating Concrete
- F. Military Specifications (MIL. Spec):
- MIL-C882E-89.....Cloth, Duck, Cotton or Cotton-Polyester Blend Synthetic Rubber, Impregnated, and Laminated, Oil Resistant.
- G. Structural Steel Painting Council (SSPC):
- SSPC-Paint 20 (2002).Zinc-Rich Primers (Type I, Inorganic, and Type II, Organic).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MOLD MATERIALS

- A. Molds: Rigid, dimensionally stable, non-absorptive material, warp and buckle free, that will provide continuous and true precast concrete surfaces within fabrication tolerances indicated; non-reactive with concrete and suitable for producing required finishes:
1. Mold-Release Agent: Commercially produced liquid-release agent.
- B. Form Liners: Units of face design, texture, arrangement, and configuration indicated.
- C. Reinforcement dowels and connections shall be securely and accurately placed as shown on the Drawings. Connection hardware shall be rigidly attached to the forms, or otherwise positively prevented from moving in any direction. Means of support shall be subject to the approval of the Owner's designated representative.
- D. In general, forms may be designed with a draft of 1/8" in 12", and all forms may have 1/8" radius corners to facilitate removal and reduce breakage.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.
- B. Weldable Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A706/A706M, deformed.
1. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A497, flat sheet.
- C. Plain Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, as drawn
- D. Plain Steel Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185

E. Supports: Place reinforcement according to PCI MNL 117.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or III.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: Except as modified by PCI MNL 117, ASTM C33, with coarse aggregates complying with Class 5S
Fine aggregate: ASTM C33; Washed, inert sand with color characteristics to produce concrete of a color which exactly matches the designated sample (silica sands required).
- C. Admixtures: Admixtures containing calcium chloride, or more than 0.15 percent chloride ions or other salts by weight of admixture are not permitted.
 - 1. Coloring Admixture: ASTM C979, synthetic or natural mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures, temperature stable and non-fading.
 - 2. Air Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.
 - 3. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
 - 4. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
 - 5. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
 - 6. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
 - 7. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
 - 8. Plasticizing Admixture for Flowable Concrete: ASTM C1017/C1017M.

2.4 STEEL CONNECTION MATERIALS

- A. Carbon-Steel Shapes and Plates: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Carbon-Steel Headed Studs: ASTM A108, Grades 1018 through 1020, cold finished of PCI MNL 117, Table 3.2.3.; AWS D1.1, Type A or B, with arc shields.
- C. Carbon-Steel Plate: ASTM A283/A283M.
- D. Malleable Iron Castings: ASTM A47/A47M. Grade 32510.
- E. Carbon-Steel Castings: ASTM A27/A27M, Grade U-60-30 (Grade 415-205).
- F. High-Strength, Low-Alloy Structural Steel: ASTM A572/A572M.
- G. Carbon-Steel Structural Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade B.
- H. Wrought Carbon-Steel Bars: ASTM A675/A675M, Grade 65 (Grade 450).
- I. Deformed-Steel Wire or Bar Anchors: ASTM A496 or ASTM A706/A706M.
- J. Carbon-Steel Bolts and Studs: ASTM A307, Grade A (ASTM F568M, Property Class 4.6) carbon-steel, hex-head bolts and studs; carbon-steel nuts (ASTM A563/A563M, Grade A); and flat, unhardened steel washers (ASTM F844).

- K. High-Strength Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A325/A325M or ASTM A490/A490M, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts, heavy hex carbon-steel nuts, (ASTM A563/A563M) and hardened carbon-steel washers (ASTM F436/F436M).
- L. Finish: For exterior steel items and items indicated for galvanizing, apply zinc coating by hot-dip process according to ASTM A123/A123M, after fabrication, or ASTM A153/A153M, as applicable.
 - 1. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint with dry film containing not less than 94 percent zinc dust by weight, and complying with SSPC-Paint 20.
- M. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS standards.

2.5 GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Non-metallic, Non-shrink Grout: Premixed, nonmetallic, noncorrosive, non-staining grout containing selected silica sands, portland cement, shrinkage-compensating agents, plasticizing and water-reducing agents, complying with ASTM C1107, Grade A for drypack and Grades B and C for flowable grout and of a consistency suitable for application within a 30-minute working time.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXES

- A. Prepare design mixes to match RE/COTR's sample for each type of concrete required.
 - 1. Limit use of fly ash and granulated blast-furnace slag to 20 percent replacement of Portland cement by weight; metakaolin and silica fume to 10 percent of Portland cement by weight.
- B. Design mixes shall be prepared by a qualified independent testing agency or by qualified precast plant personnel at fabricator's option.
- C. Limit water-soluble chloride ions to the maximum percentage by weight of cement permitted by ACI 318 (ACI 318M) or PCI MNL 117 when tested in accordance with ASTM C1218/C1218M.
- D. Proportion mixes by either laboratory trial batch or field test data methods according to ACI 211.1, with materials to be used on project, to provide normal-weight concrete with the following properties:
 - 1. Compressive Strength (28 Days): 34.5 MPa (5000 psi).
 - 2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.45.
 - 3. Release Strength at Transfer of Prestress: 24.1 MPa (3500 psi).
- E. Water Absorption: 6 percent by weight or 14 percent by volume, tested according to PCI MNL 117.
- F. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having an air content complying with PCI MNL 117.

- G. When included in design mixes, add other admixtures to concrete mixes according to manufacturer's written instructions.

2.7 MOLD FABRICATION

- A. Molds: Accurately construct and maintain molds, mortar tight, of sufficient strength to withstand pressures due to concrete-placement and temperature changes.
1. Form joints are not permitted on faces exposed to view in the finished work.
 2. Edge and Corner Treatment: As indicated
 3. Place form liners accurately to provide finished surface texture indicated. Provide solid backing and supports to maintain stability of liners during placing of concrete.
 4. Coat contact surfaces of molds with release agent.

2.8 FABRICATION

- A. Cast-in Anchors, Inserts, Plates, Angles, and Other Anchorage Hardware: Fabricate anchorage hardware with sufficient anchorage and embedment to comply with design requirements. Accurately position for attachment of loose hardware and secure in place during precasting operations. Locate anchorage hardware where it does not affect position of main reinforcement or concrete placement.
- B. Furnish loose hardware items including steel plates, clip angles, seat angles, anchors, dowels, cramps, hangers, and other hardware shapes for securing units to supporting and adjacent construction.
- C. Cast-in reglets, slots, holes, and other accessories in units as indicated.
- D. Cast-in openings larger than 250 mm (10 inches) in any dimension.
- E. Reinforcement: Comply with recommendations in PCI MNL 117 for fabrication, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
1. Place reinforcing steel and prestressing strand to maintain at least 19 mm (3/4 inch) minimum concrete cover. Increase cover requirements for reinforcing steel to 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) when units are exposed to corrosive environment or severe exposure conditions. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position while placing concrete.
 2. Install welded wire reinforcement in lengths as long as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh spacing and wire tie laps, where required by design. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

3. Built-In Items: Provide slots, holes, and other accessories in units to receive dowels and other similar work as indicated.
4. Anchorages: Provide loose dowels and other miscellaneous steel shapes not provided by other trades, necessary for securing precast units to supporting and adjacent members.
- F. Pre-stress tendons for units by pre-tensioning methods. Comply with PCI MNL 117.
- G. Mix concrete according to PCI MNL 117 and requirements in this Section. After concrete batching, no additional water may be added.
- H. Place concrete in a continuous operation to prevent seams or planes of weakness from forming in precast concrete units. Comply with requirements in PCI MNL 117 for measuring, mixing, transporting and placing concrete.
- I. Identify pickup points of units and orientation in structure with permanent markings, complying with markings indicated on Shop Drawings. Imprint or permanently mark casting date on each unit on a surface that will not show in finished structure.
- J. Cure concrete, according to requirements in PCI MNL 117, by moisture retention without heat or by accelerated heat curing using low-pressure live steam or radiant heat and moisture.
- K. Repair damaged units to meet acceptability requirements of PCI MNL 117 and the RE/COTR.

2.9 FABRICATION TOLERANCES

- A. Fabricate units straight and true to size and shape with exposed edges and corners precise and true so each finished unit complies with PCI MNL 117 product tolerances as well as position tolerances for cast-in items.
 1. Additional Position Tolerances: For cast-in items measured from datum line location, as indicated on Shop Drawings.
 - a. Weld Plates: Plus or Minus 25 mm (1 inch).
 - b. Inserts: Plus or Minus 13 mm (1/2 inch).
 - c. Handling Devices: Plus or Minus 75 mm (3 inch).
 - d. Reinforcing Steel or Wire Fabric in a structural location: Plus or Minus 6 mm (1/4 inch).
 - e. Reinforcing Steel or Wire Fabric in a non-structural location: Plus or Minus 13 mm (1/2 inch).
 - f. Reinforcing Steel extending out of a member: Plus or Minus 13 mm (1/2 inch).
 - g. Rustication Joints: Plus or Minus 3 mm (1/8 inch).
 - h. Openings: Plus or Minus 6 mm (1/4 inch).
 - i. Flashing Reglets: Plus or Minus 6 mm (1/4 inch).

- j. Flashing Reglets, Panel Edge: Plus or Minus 3 mm (1/8 inch).
- k. Rotation of Plate, Electrical Boxes or Channel Inserts: Plus or Minus 6 mm (1/4 inch) or 2 degrees.
- B. In addition to tolerances of individual elements required by American Concrete Institute Publication 533.3R, erection tolerances shall be as follows:
 - 1. Variation of anchors and fasteners from dimensions specified.....1/8-inch
 - 2. Variation in overall dimensions of precast element (height and width).....1/8-inch
 - 3. Maximum differential between adjacent units in erected position.....1/4-inch
 - 4. Variation in thickness of precast panels and elements.....1/8-inch
 - 5. Maximum vertical differential between adjacent memorial wall units in installed position.....1/8-inch
- C. Fabricate architectural trim units such as sills, lintels, coping, cornices, quoins, medallions, bollards, benches, planters, and pavers, with tolerances meeting PCI MNL 135.

2.10 FINISHES

- A. Panel faces shall be free of joint marks, grain, and other obvious defects. Corners, including false joints shall be uniform, straight and sharp. Finish exposed-face surfaces of units to match approved mockups and as follows:
 - 1. Face-up Finishes (Interior Exposed):
 - a. All surfaces with interior exposure shall be cast face-up.
 - b. Provide face-up finish of panels on inside of a building with float finish followed with trowel finish.
 - c. Float Finish: Consolidate surface of plastic concrete with power-driven floats or by hand floating. Restraighten and cut down high spots and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraighten until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.
 - d. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first trowel finish and consolidate plastic concrete by hand trowel or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and is uniform in texture and appearance.
 - 2. Face-Down Finishes (Exterior Exposed Surface) All surfaces with exterior exposure shall be cast face-down.

- a. Smooth, As-Cast Finish: Where panel face is smooth, cast panel to produce a surface free of pockets, sand streaks, and honeycombs. Produce a surface appearance of uniform color and texture.
- b. Form-Liner Finish: Where panel face is fluted texture, cast panel over form liners placed, secured, and sealed over casting slab to produce a textured surface free of pockets, streaks, and honeycombs. Produce a surface appearance of uniform color and texture.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Quality-Control Testing:

- 1. Test and inspect precast concrete according to Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES and PCI MNL 117 requirements respectively.
- 2. If using self-consolidating concrete also test and inspect according to PCI TR-6.
- 3. Strength of precast panels must meet the requirements of ACI 318.

B. Testing: If there is evidence that the concrete strength of precast concrete units may be deficient, Precaster will employ an independent testing agency to obtain, prepare, and test cores drilled from hardened concrete to determine compressive strength according to PCI MNL 117:

- 1. Test results will be made in writing on the same day that tests are performed, with copies to RE/COTR, Contractor, and precast concrete fabricator. Test reports will include the information required in Section TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES and the following:
 - a. Identification mark and type of precast concrete units represented by core tests; design compressive strength; type of break; compressive strength at breaks, corrected for length-diameter ratio; and direction of applied load to core in relation to horizontal plane of concrete as placed.

C. Defective or Damaged Work: Units that do not comply with acceptability requirements, including concrete strength, manufacturing tolerances, and color and texture range are unacceptable. Chipped, spalled or cored units may be repaired, if repaired units match the visual mock-up. The RE/COTR reserves the right to reject any unit if it does not match the accepted samples and visual mock-up. Replace unacceptable units with precast concrete units that comply with requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Prior to installation of any of the work in this section, Contractor shall inspect the planned installation locations to insure that conditions are

not significantly different from those indicated on the contract drawings.

All materials shall be inspected prior to installation to insure compliance with the contract documents and to insure there is no damage. Should conditions be different from those indicated on the contract documents, contractor shall immediately notify the Owner's designated representative.

- B. All Material must be checked upon receipt at the job site prior to installation to check for any damage that may have occurred during transport.
- C. Deliver anchorage devices that are embedded in or attached to the building structural frame or foundation before start of such work. Provide locations, setting diagrams, and templates for the proper installation of each anchorage device.
- D. Examine supporting structural frame or foundation and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, true and level bearing surfaces, and other conditions affecting performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- E. Do not install units until supporting structural framing has attained minimum allowable design strength or other structure is structurally ready to receive loads from precast.

3.2 ERECTION

- A. Erect level, plumb and square within the specified allowable tolerances. Provide temporary supports and bracing as required to maintain position, stability, and alignment of units until permanent connections are completed.
 - 1. Install temporary steel or plastic spacing shims or bearing pads as precast concrete units are being erected. Tack weld steel shims to each other to prevent shims from separating.
 - 2. Maintain horizontal and vertical joint alignment and uniform joint width as erection progresses.
 - 3. Remove projecting lifting devices and use sand-cement grout to fill voids within recessed lifting devices flush with surface of adjacent precast concrete surfaces when recess is exposed.
 - 4. Unless otherwise shown provide for uniform joint widths of 1/4 inch.
- B. Connect units in position by bolting, welding, grouting, or as otherwise indicated on approved Erection Drawings. Remove temporary shims, wedges, and spacers as soon as practical after connecting and/or grouting are completed.

1. Disruption of roof flashing continuity by connections is not permitted; concealment within roof insulation is acceptable.
2. Welding: Comply with applicable requirements for welding.
 - a. Protect units and bearing pads from damage by field welding or cutting operations and provide noncombustible shields as required.
 - b. Welds not specified shall be continuous fillet welds, using not less than the minimum fillet as specified by AWS.
 - c. Clean weld affected metal surfaces and apply a minimum 100 µm (0.004 inch) thick coat of galvanized repair paint to galvanized surfaces in conformance with ASTM A780.
 - d. Visually inspect all welds critical to precast connections. Visually check all welds for completion and remove, reweld or repair all defective welds.
3. At bolted connections, use lock washers, tack welding, or other acceptable means to prevent loosening of nuts after final adjustment.
 - a. Where slotted connections are used, verify bolt position and tightness. For sliding connections, properly secure bolt but allow bolt to move within connection slot. For friction connection apply specified bolt torque and check 25 percent of bolts at random by calibrated torque wrench.
 - A.) Stainless steel veneer connections shall conform to the latest AISC code. Stainless steel rod material shall meet the requirements of ASTM F593 (AISI 304). Stainless steel washers shall meet ANSI B18.22.1/latest edition, Type A Plain, requirements. Stainless steel nuts shall meet ASTM F594 requirements.
 - B.) All other fasteners designated as stainless steel shall conform to AISI 316 stainless steel.
4. Grouting Connections: Grout connections where required or indicated. Retain grout in place until hard enough to support itself. Pack spaces with stiff grout material, tamping until voids are completely filled. Place grout to finish smooth, level, and plumb with adjacent concrete surfaces. Promptly remove grout material from exposed surfaces before it affects finishes or hardens.
- C. Attachments: Upon approval of RE/COTR, precast pre-stressed products may be drilled or "shot" for fasteners or small openings. Provided reinforcing or pre-stressing steel is not damaged or cut.
 1. Should spalling occur, repair according to this specification section.
- D. Setting: Where shown, fill joints with cement mortar specified in Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING.

1. Clean surfaces forming beds and other joints for precast concrete panels of dust, dirt, and other foreign matter, and wet thoroughly to prevent suction before precast concrete, elements are set.
2. Set precast element level and true to line with uniform joints filled completely with mortar.
Rake out joints 25 mm (1-inch) deep for pointing or sealants.
Joints required to have only sealant: Kept free of mortar for full depth.
3. Keep exposed faces of precast concrete elements free of mortar.
4. Remove wedges, spacers, or other appliances which are likely to cause staining from joints.
5. Where parging is shown, parge back of elements solid with mortar.
Apply parging without skips or holidays.
- E. Pointing: Wash and brush clean, leaving joints free from loose mortar, dust and other foreign material.
 1. Carefully point with a slightly concave joint.
 2. Mortar for pointing as specified in Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING.
Use same material and color sand used in fabrication of precast concrete elements when specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- F. Sealing of Joints: Where shown and where required to make work watertight: clean, dry and seal joints between precast concrete elements and between precast elements and adjoining materials as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

3.3 ERECTION TOLERANCES

- A. Erect units level, plumb, square, true, and in alignment without exceeding the erection tolerances of PCI MNL 117, Appendix I.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Refer to Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Testing agency will report test results promptly and in writing to Contractor and RE/COTR.
- C. Repair or remove and replace work that does not comply with specified requirements.
- D. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of corrected work with specified requirements.

3.5 REPAIRS

- A. Repairs will be permitted provided structural adequacy of units and appearance are not impaired.
- B. Mix patching materials and repair units so cured patches blend with color, texture, and uniformity of adjacent exposed surfaces and show no apparent line of demarcation between original and repaired work, when viewed in typical daylight illumination from a distance of 3 m (10 feet).
- C. Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings with galvanizing repair paint according to ASTM A780.
- D. Remove and replace damaged units when repairs do not meet requirements.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Clean all surfaces of precast concrete to be exposed to view, as necessary, prior to shipping.
- B. Clean mortar, plaster, fireproofing, weld slag, and any other deleterious material from concrete surfaces and adjacent materials immediately.
- C. Clean exposed surfaces of precast concrete units after erection and completion of joint treatment to remove weld marks, other markings, dirt, and stains.
 - 1. Perform cleaning procedures, if necessary, according to precast concrete fabricator's recommendations. Clean soiled precast concrete surfaces with detergent and water, using stiff fiber brushes and sponges, and rinse with clean water. Protect other work from staining or damage due to cleaning operations.
 - 2. Do not use cleaning materials or processes that could change the appearance of exposed concrete finishes or damage adjacent materials.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 03 48 26
PRECAST CONCRETE MEMORIAL WALL UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Attention is directed to the CONTRACT AND GENERAL CONDITIONS and all Sections within DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, which are hereby made part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section covers the manufacture and installation of precast concrete memorial wall units, as shown on the plans and specified herein, including the steel reinforcement, steel embedment plates, required sleeves, and fasteners.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Cast-in-place concrete work: Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
B. Workmanship for sealant application- Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
C. Memorial Wall Cap - Section 04 72 00, CAST STONE MASONRY.
D. Decorative Gravel-Section 32 90 00, PLANTING.
E. Installation of memorial markers: Section 04 73 00, MEMORIAL MARKERS-MARBLE.
F. Plaster Finish: Section 09 24 00, PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING

1.3 MANUFACTURER / INSTALLER QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Precast concrete memorial wall units shall be product of manufacturer/installer who has a minimum of 3 years experience in fabrication and installation of precast concrete units similar in material and design to the extent indicated on the drawings and specified herein.

1.4 ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES

- A. Manufacturing and installation tolerances shall be as follows:
1. Variation of anchors and fasteners for memorial markers from dimensions specified -- 1/64-inch
 2. Variation in overall dimensions of precast element (height and width and depth inside and outside) -- 1/16-inch
 3. Variation in thickness of walls of precast units -- 1/16-inch
 4. Maximum vertical and horizontal differential between adjacent units in installed position -- 1/8-inch

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, furnish the following:

1. Samples: Submit sample of all fastening systems and mounting hardware including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Stainless Steel Angle (rosette plates of varying sizes depending on position of marble marker on memorial wall- see drawings).
 - b. Stainless Steel Bolt and Washers
 - c. Stainless Steel Spring Plate
 - d. Tamperproof Stainless Steel Bolt
 - e. Stainless Steel Rosette
 - f. Stainless Steel Expansion Anchors and Bolts
2. Shop Drawings: Complete shop and installation drawings of all precast concrete memorial wall units, showing all dimensions, sizes of units, and details of construction, installation and relation to adjoining work, joint locations and details, reinforcements, anchorage, attachments, inserts, location of all predrilled sleeves (see Fabrication, Paragraph 2.17) and other trades, joint treatment, finishes, and other work required for a complete installation.
3. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - a. Each type of fastener or anchorage
 - b. Instructions for final cleaning
 - c. Coating and/or sealers
4. Certificates: Manufacturers qualifications specifying precast concrete memorial wall units meet the requirements of ACI 533.3R as specified.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE

- A. Ship precast concrete memorial wall units to site with adequate protection to prevent chipping, breaking and other damage. Provide lifting devices that will allow the units to be set without the use of lifting straps that wrap around the unit. Materials shall be marked giving proper identification and location. Store materials in protected areas to prevent damage, injurious effects of weather and inclusion of foreign matter.

1.7 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate the manufacture and installation of precast concrete memorial wall units with related work of other sections of the Specifications. Provide templates for inserts and other devices for anchoring precast concrete memorial wall units to the work of other trades, or other adjoining units, in sufficient time to be built into adjoining construction. Perform cutting, fitting and other related work

in connection with erection of precast concrete memorial wall unit work.

1.8 GUARANTEE

- A. Guarantee precast concrete memorial wall unit work, including anchorage, joint treatment and related components to be free from all defects in materials and workmanship, including cracking and spalling and after erection, for a period of not less than one year.

1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below from a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed.Spec.):
- QQ-S-766C (5).....Steel Plates, Sheets, and Strip-Corrosion Resisting
- QQ-W-423B.....Wire, Steel, Corrosive-Resisting
- TT-S-00227E (3).....Sealing Compound Elastomeric Type, Multi-Component (For Caulking, Sealing, And Glazing In Building And Other Structures)
- TT-S-00230C (2).....Sealing Compound: Elastomeric Type, Single Component (For Caulking, Sealing and Glazing In Building and Other Structures)
- C. American Concrete Institute (ACI) Publications:
- ACI 533.3R-70.....Fabrication, Handling And Erection of Precast Concrete.
- D. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) Standards:
- A36/A36M-08.....Structural steel.
- A83/A82M-07.....Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
- A186/A185M-07.....Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- A615/A615M-08b.....Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
- C33-08.....Concrete aggregates.
- C 150-87.....Portland Cement.
- E. American Welding Society (AWS) Publications:
- AWS D 1. 1-90.....Structural Welding Code
- AWS D1.4-80.....Welding Reinforcing Steel

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 COARSE AGGREGATE

- A. Hard durable aggregate carefully graded from coarse to fine in proportions required to match approved samples.

2.2 AGGREGATE FOR BACK-UP MIX (FINE AND COARSE AGGREGATE LIGHTWEIGHT):

- A. ASTM C33. Limit gradation as required to produce specified appearance and quality of concrete.

2.3 PORTLAND CEMENT

- A. ASTM C150, Type I and Type III; Color as required to match existing.

2.4 WATER

- A. Water shall be clean, fresh and potable.

2.5 STRUCTURAL STEEL

- A. ASTM A36.

2.6 STEEL FABRIC REINFORCEMENT

- A. ASTM A185, galvanized.

2.7 STEEL WIRE REINFORCEMENT

- A. ASTM A82, cold drawn.

2.8 REINFORCING STEEL

- A. ASTM A615, deformed, Grade 60.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS STAINLESS STEEL ITEMS

- A. Bolts, nuts, washers, anchors, inserts, and the like for handling, erection, or use by other trades.

2.10 BACK-UP MATERIAL

- A. Closed cell neoprene, butyl, polyurethane, vinyl or polyethylene foam rod, diameter approximately 1- 1/3 times the Joint width.

2.11 BOND BREAKERS

- A. Type and material recommended by sealant manufacturer.

2.12 SEALING COMPOUND

- A. Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230 C, Type 11, Class A, or ASTM C 920-87, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25.

2.13 ROSETTES

- A. To be produced from sheet goods like or similar to #316 stainless steel as manufactured by Aeon Manufacturing Co. Inc., Harbor City, CA. Thickness to be 0.100 inch. Die stamp, producing an eight-petal flower pattern. Luster finish. 1" in diameter with slight convex; center hole of 0.218", concentric to outer edge, with shoulder recess of 0.400" in diameter and 0.035" in depth. Rosettes shall match existing in place at the site in color, finish and design.

2.14 CAST STONE CAPS

- A. Cast stone shall meet the requirements of Section 04 72 00 CAST STONE MASONRY.

2.15 DECORATIVE GRAVEL

- A. See Section 32 90 00, PLANTING

2.16 CONCRETE FOOTINGS

- A. See Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE-CONCRETE

2.17 FABRICATION

- A. Memorial wall units shall be of size and form as indicated on the plans.
- B. Concrete for precast memorial wall units shall have minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi at 28 days.
- C. Provide additional steel reinforcing as required for casting, handling and erection loads.
- D. Back-up Mix: Porosity, strength, weight and gradation of coarse aggregate shall be as required to produce specified characteristics.
- E. Memorial wall units shall be cast in steel forms designed to suit shape and finish required and to withstand high frequency vibration. Concrete shall be deposited in oiled forms. Form oil shall be non-staining type. Vibrations, where required, shall be continuous during process of casting to attain through compaction, complete embedment of reinforcement and to assure concrete of uniform and maximum density without segregation of mix and full thickness of precast element is attained.
 - a. Anchors, lifting devices, provisions for cutouts and openings, dovetail slots, reglets, inserts and similar items required for the work of other trades shall be accurately positioned in forms before casting elements.
 - b. All fastener location holes, including those for anchoring of units and attachment of memorial markers, shall be field drilled for anchor bolts.
- F. Cement, aggregate, and water shall be obtained from single sources for facing mix of precast concrete work in order to assure regularity of appearance and uniformity of color.
- G. Architectural Finish: Exposed faces shall have smooth finish, rubbed with a fine abrasive or stone hone to create a cast stone like finish, uniformly smooth. Use ample water during rubbing to prevent working up a lather of mortar or changing texture of concrete. There shall be no

air bubble marks or other such imperfections visible on the surface.
Back of columbaria shall be finished as indicated in section 09 24 00
PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING to match the administration building.

- H. Curing: Precast concrete shall be cured as required to develop specified structural characteristics and shall be stored in a manner that will permit all surfaces to cure equally and minimize warping, without staining the exposed faces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETE FOOTINGS

- A. Place concrete footings per lines and grades indicated on the drawings and in accordance with Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.

3.2 HANDLING AND INSTALLATION

- A. Before beginning installation, inspect work of other trades insofar as it affects the work of this Section. Commencing installation of precast concrete memorial wall units will be construed as acceptance, as suitable, of such work of other trades. Memorial wall units shall be handled in a nearly vertical plane at all times and stacked vertically on wood supports of adequate strength, until erected. Cover and protect precast concrete memorial wall units against staining and other damage. Reinstall, realign and otherwise correct improperly installed units.
1. Accurately place and securely anchor precast concrete memorial wall units to adjoining construction in accordance with approved shop and installation drawings.

3.3 SETTING

- A. Concrete footings (pads) for columbaria shall be constructed to meet all structural requirements to meet local soil and climate conditions and the weight and dimensions of the columbaria.
- B. Joints shall be filled with sealant. Surfaces and other joints for precast concrete memorial wall units shall be cleaned of all dust, dirt and other foreign matter. Each precast element shall be set level and true to line with uniform joints. Joints required to have sealant shall be kept free of dirt and other contaminants for their full depth. Precautions shall be taken to protect precast concrete work from being damaged and soiled during and after installation. Wedges, spacers or other appliances that are likely to cause staining shall be removed from joints. Where two units are butted together, alignment shall be precise so that a smooth continuous line is produced.

- C. Cast stone caps shall be installed on top of the columbaria. A urethane caulking adhesive shall be in place prior to setting the capping. Four (4) anchor bolts (2 each side) shall be placed through top row of niche wall and into capping on each unit. The cap lengths shall match the memorial wall unit length such that caulk joints between memorial wall units are aligned with the caulk joints between the caps. At locations requiring a concrete spacer between an end or corner pilaster and the adjacent memorial wall unit, the terminal cap shall extend over the spacer, with the terminal caulk joint aligning with the caulk joint that occurs between the concrete spacer and the adjacent pilaster. In locations where memorial wall units step, the cap length shall extend beyond the face of the memorial wall unit as shown on the drawings.
- D. Place decorative gravel to the line and grade as indicated on the drawings. See Section 32 90 00, PLANTING.

3.4 SEALING OF JOINTS

- A. Where shown and where required to make the work watertight, joints between precast concrete memorial wall units and between other precast elements and adjoining masonry, concrete and other materials shall be filled with back-up material for depth extending as required to form joint of depth recommended by sealant manufacturer. Provide bond breakers, at base of sealant where space for back-up does not exist and to prevent sealant from bonding to material at base of joint.
- B. Workmanship shall be in accordance with Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. After installation is complete, clean precast memorial wall units using materials, equipment and methods recommended by manufacturer.

3.6 REPLACEMENT AND REPAIR

- A. Precast concrete memorial wall units that are damaged, cracked, stained, improperly fabricated or otherwise defective shall be removed and be replaced. Precast units having minor defects, not affecting serviceability or appearance may be repaired when approved by the Resident Engineer / COTR. Repaired work shall be sound, permanent, and flush with adjacent surfaces and of color and texture matching similar adjoining surfaces and shall show no line of demarcation between original and patched surfaces. Replacement and repairs shall be done at no additional cost to the Government.

South Florida National Cemetery
MEMORIAL WALLS

100% Submittal 8/6/2012

- - -END- - -

SECTION 04 05 13
MASONRY MORTARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

Section specifies mortar materials and mixes.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 03 45 00, PRECAST ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE.
- B. Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING.

1.3 TESTING LABORATORY-CONTRACTOR RETAINED

- A. Engage a commercial testing laboratory approved by Resident Engineer / COTR to perform tests specified below.
- B. Submit information regarding testing laboratory's facilities and qualifications of technical personnel to COTR.

1.4 TESTS

- A. Test materials proposed for use for compliance with specifications in accordance with test methods contained in referenced specifications and as follows:
- B. Mortar:
 - 1. Test for compressive strength and water retention; ASTM C270.
 - 2. Mortar compressive strengths 28 days as follows:
 - Type M: Minimum 17230 kPa (2500 psi) at 28 days.
 - Type S: Minimum 12400 kPa (1800 psi) at 28 days.
 - Type N: Minimum 5170 kPa (750 psi) at 28 days.
- C. Cement:
 - 1. Test for water soluble alkali (nonstaining) when nonstaining cement is specified.
 - 2. Nonstaining cement shall contain not more than 0.03 percent water soluble alkali.
- D. Sand: Test for deleterious substances, organic impurities, soundness and grading.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Certificates:
 - 1. Testing laboratory's facilities and qualifications of its technical personnel.
 - 2. Indicating that following items meet specifications:
 - a. Portland cement.

- b. Masonry cement.
- c. Mortar cement.
- d. Hydrated lime.
- e. Fine aggregate (sand).
- f. Color admixture.
- C. Laboratory Test Reports:
 - 1. Mortar, each type.
 - 2. Admixtures.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Cement, each kind.
 - 2. Hydrated lime.
 - 3. Admixtures.
 - 4. Liquid acrylic resin.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver masonry materials in original sealed containers marked with name of manufacturer and identification of contents.
- B. Store masonry materials under waterproof covers on planking clear of ground, and protect damage from handling, dirt, stain, water and wind.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below form a part of specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - C40-04.....Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for
Concrete
 - C91-05.....Masonry Cement
 - C109-07.....Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars
(Using 2-in. or 50-MM Cube Specimens)
 - C144-04.....Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
 - C150-05.....Portland Cement
 - C207-06.....Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
 - C270-07.....Mortar for Unit Masonry
 - C595-08.....Blended Hydraulic Cement
 - C780-07.....Preconstruction and Construction Evaluation of
Mortars for Plain and Reinforced Unit Masonry
 - C979-05.....Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
 - C1329-05.....Mortar Cement

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HYDRATED LIME

ASTM C207, Type S.

2.2 AGGREGATE FOR MASONRY MORTAR

A. ASTM C144 and as follows:

1. Light colored sand for mortar for laying face brick.
2. White plastering sand meeting sieve analysis for mortar joints for pointing.

B. Test sand for color value in accordance with ASTM C40. Sand producing color darker than specified standard is unacceptable.

2.3 BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT

ASTM C595, Type IS, IP.

2.4 MASONRY CEMENT

A. ASTM C91. Type N, S, or M.

2.5 MORTAR CEMENT

ASTM C1329, Type N, S or M.

2.6 PORTLAND CEMENT

A. ASTM C150, Type I.

2.7 LIQUID ACRYLIC RESIN

A formulation of acrylic polymers and modifiers in liquid form designed for use as an additive for mortar to improve physical properties.

2.8 WATER

Potable, free of substances that are detrimental to mortar, masonry, and metal.

2.9 POINTING MORTAR

A. For Cast Stone or Precast Concrete: Proportion by volume; One part white Portland cement, two parts white sand, and 1/5 part hydrated lime.

2.10 MASONRY MORTAR

A. Conform to ASTM C270.

B. Admixtures:

1. Do not use mortar admixtures, except color admixtures if approved by COTR.
2. Submit laboratory test report showing effect of proposed admixture on strength, water retention, and water repellency of mortar.
3. Do not use antifreeze compounds.

C. Colored Mortar:

1. Maintain uniform mortar color for exposed work throughout.
2. Match mortar color in approved sample.
3. NOT USED

D. Color Admixtures:

1. Proportion as specified by manufacturer.
2. For color, see construction drawings.

2.11 COLOR ADMIXTURE

- A. Pigments: ASTM C979.
- B. Use mineral pigments only. Organic pigments are not acceptable.
- C. Pigments inert, stable to atmospheric conditions, nonfading, alkali resistant and water insoluble.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MIXING

- A. Mix in a mechanically operated mortar mixer.
 1. Mix mortar for at least three minutes but not more than five minutes.
- B. Measure ingredients by volume. Measure by the use of a container of known capacity.
- C. Mix water with dry ingredients in sufficient amount to provide a workable mixture which will adhere to vertical surfaces of masonry units.
- D. Mortar that has stiffened because of loss of water through evaporations:
 1. Re-tempered by adding water to restore to proper consistency and workability.
 2. Discard mortar that has reached its initial set or has not been used within two hours.

3.2 MORTAR USE LOCATION

- A. Use Type M mortar for precast concrete panels and waterproof parging below grade.
- B. Use Type S mortar for masonry containing vertical reinforcing bars (non-engineered), masonry below grade, setting cast stone, and engineered reinforced unit masonry work.
- C. NOT USED
- D. Use Type N mortar for other masonry work, except as otherwise specified.
- E. Use Type N mortar for tuck pointing work.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 04 05 16
MASONRY GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION:

Section specifies grout materials and mixes.

1.2 RELATED WORK:

A. Grout used in Section:

1. Section 03 45 00, PRECAST ARCHITECTURAL CONCRETE.

1.3 TESTS:

- A. Test grout and materials specified.
- B. Certified test reports.
- C. Identify materials by type, brand name and manufacturer or by origin.
- D. Do not use materials until laboratory test reports are approved by Resident Engineer / COTR.
- E. After tests have been made and materials approved, do not change without additional test and approval of Resident Engineer / COTR.
- F. Testing:
 1. Test materials proposed for use for compliance with specifications in accordance with test methods contained in referenced specifications and as follows:
 2. Grout:
 - a. Test for compressive strength; ASTM C1019.
 - b. Grout compressive strength of 13790 kPa (2000 psi) at 28 days.
 3. Cement:
 - a. Test for water soluble alkali (nonstaining) when nonstaining cement is specified.
 - b. Nonstaining cement shall contain not more than 0.03 percent water soluble alkali.
 4. Sand: Test for deleterious substances, organic impurities, soundness and grading.

1.4 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Certificates:
 1. Indicating that following items meet specifications:
 - a. Portland cement.
 - b. Masonry cement.
 - c. Grout.

- d. Hydrated lime.
- e. Fine aggregate (sand).
- f. Coarse aggregate for grout.
- g. Color admixture.
- C. Laboratory Test Reports:
 - 1. Grout, each type.
 - 2. Admixtures.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Cement, each kind.
 - 2. Hydrated lime.
 - 3. Admixtures.
 - 4. Liquid acrylic resin.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:

- A. Deliver masonry materials in original sealed containers marked with name of manufacturer and identification of contents.
- B. Store masonry materials under waterproof covers on planking clear of ground, and protect damage from handling, dirt, stain, water and wind.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - C40-04.....Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregates for
Concrete
 - C91-05.....Masonry Cement
 - C150-07.....Portland Cement
 - C207-06.....Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
 - C404-07.....Aggregate for Masonry Grout
 - C476-08.....Grout for Masonry
 - C595-08.....Blended Hydraulic Cement
 - C979-05.....Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
 - C1019-09.....Sampling and Testing Grout

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HYDRATED LIME:

ASTM C207, Type S.

2.2 AGGREGATE FOR MASONRY GROUT:

ASTM C404, Size 8.

2.3 BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT:

ASTM C595, Type IS, IP.

2.4 MASONRY CEMENT:

- A. ASTM C91. Type N, S, or M.
- B. Use white masonry cement whenever white mortar is specified.

2.5 PORTLAND CEMENT:

- A. ASTM C150, Type I.
- B. Use white Portland cement wherever white mortar is specified.

2.6 LIQUID ACRYLIC RESIN:

A formulation of acrylic polymers and modifiers in liquid form designed for use as an additive for mortar to improve physical properties.

2.7 WATER:

Potable, free of substances that are detrimental to grout, masonry, and metal.

2.8 GROUT:

- A. Conform to ASTM C476 except as specified.
- B. Grout type proportioned by volume as follows:
 - 1. Fine Grout:
 - a. Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement: one part.
 - b. Hydrated lime: 0 to 1/10 part.
 - c. Fine aggregate: 2-1/4 to three times sum of volumes of cement and lime used.
 - 2. Coarse Grout:
 - a. Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement: one part.
 - b. Hydrated lime: 0 to 1/10 part.
 - c. Fine aggregate: 2-1/4 to three times sum of volumes of cement and lime used.
 - d. Coarse aggregate: one to two times sum of volumes of cement and lime used.
 - 3. Sum of volumes of fine and coarse aggregates: Do not exceed four times sum of volumes of cement and lime used.

2.9 COLOR ADMIXTURE:

- A. Pigments: ASTM C979.
- B. Use mineral pigments only. Organic pigments are not acceptable.
- C. Pigments inert, stable to atmospheric conditions, nonfading, alkali resistant and water insoluble.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MIXING:

- A. Mix in a mechanically operated grout mixer.
 - 1. Mix grout for at least five minutes.

B. Measure ingredients by volume. Measure by the use of a container of known capacity.

C. Mix water with grout dry ingredients in sufficient amount to bring grout mixture to a pouring consistency.

3.2 GROUT USE LOCATIONS:

A. Use fine grout for filling wall cavities and cells of concrete masonry units where the smallest dimension is 50 mm (2 inches) or less.

B. Use either fine grout or coarse grout for filling wall cavities and cells of concrete masonry units where the smallest dimension is greater than 50 mm (2 inches).

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 04 73 11
MEMORIAL MARKER-MARBLE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

Attention is directed to the CONTRACT AND GENERAL CONDITIONS and all Sections within DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, which are hereby made part of this Section of the Specifications.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Work Included: Provide labor and materials necessary to complete the work of this Section, including but not limited to the following:
1. The Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), National Cemetery Administration (NCA) will furnish markers to memorialize veterans.
 2. This work includes all labor and materials to install white marble memorial marker covers (one for each marker location created in the memorial wall(s) for this project.)

1.3 DELIVERY

Contractor shall coordinate the delivery of the memorial markers to arrive sufficiently in advance to allow the inspection for compliance with the allowable tolerances and obtain additional approved units to replace any not deemed acceptable and complete the full installation within the allowable project work schedule. The complete installation shall be before the date of the final inspection.

1.4 RELATED WORK

- A. The following items are not included in this Section and will be performed under the designated Sections:
1. Section 03 48 26: PRECAST CONCRETE PRECAST MEMORIAL WALL UNITS (SEE MEMORIAL MARKER ATTACHMENT HARDWARE AND INSTALLATION)

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. NOT USED

1.6 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification and the work shall comply with pertinent standards of the latest editions as specified below or by industry standards unless designated otherwise herein. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
1. Munsell Neutral Value Scale, Matte (31 - step scale)
617 Little Britain Road, New Windsor, NY 12553 - 6148
 2. American Society for Testing Materials (ASTM) Standards:

- C97/C97M-09 Test Methods for Absorption and Bulk Specific Gravity of Dimension Stone
- C99/C99M-09.....Standard Test Method for Modulus of Rupture of Dimension Stone
- C119-08Standard Terminology Relating to Dimension Stone
- C170/C170M-09Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of Dimension Stone
- C241/C241M-09Standard Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Stone Subjected to Foot Traffic
- C880/C880M-09Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of Dimension Stone
3. Dimension Stones of the World, Volume II
Marble Institute of America, Inc.
28901 Clemens Road, Suite 100, Cleveland, OH 44145
4. Drawings, Memorial Marker Layout (Marble/Granite) following the end of this section.

1.7 NOT USED

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

2.2 NOT USED

2.3 MEMORIAL MARKER ATTACHMENT HARDWARE

- A. Hardware for attachment shall be specifically designed for attaching engraved markers. The hardware shall be designed to be hidden, except for the rosettes at the corners of the plaques. The hardware shall allow for the removal of an individual plaque for engraving, without having to remove multiple plaques. The material for the attachment hardware shall be compatible with stainless steel rosettes and rosette attachment screws, without adverse reactions. The hardware shall not cause staining on the plaques. The attachment hardware should only be visible when looking in the crack between the plaques, and shall be recessed from the face of the plaques. The hardware shall be suitable for installation in precast or cast-in-place memorial wall installations and shall be coordinated with the wall design and shall be submitted for review and approval as part of the submittal for the entire memorial wall assembly. The attachment hardware shall be suitable for a permanent installation, out of doors, suitable for the indicated loads, and shall produce the finish installation as indicated on the contract drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. All materials shall be inspected prior to installation to insure compliance with the contract documents and to insure there is no damage. Should conditions be different from those indicated on the contract documents, contractor should immediately notify the Resident Engineer/COTR.

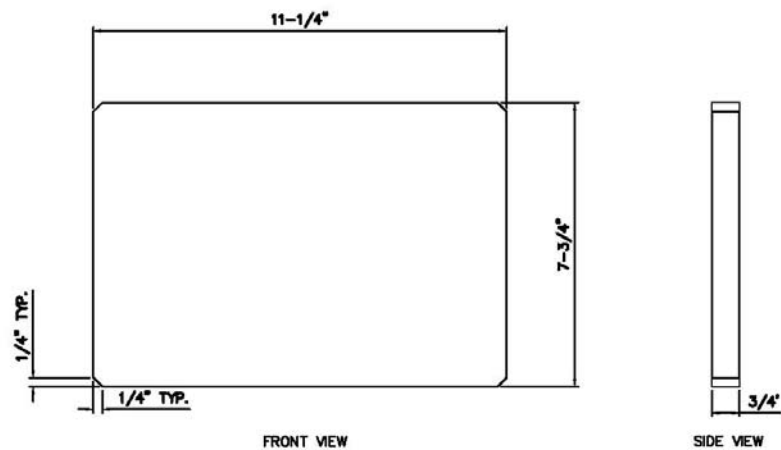
3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. See Section 03 48 26: PRECAST CONCRETE MEMORIAL WALL UNITS

3.3 CLEAN UP

- A. Clean up area of excess material and debris. Clean visible portions of all markers.

- - - E N D - - -



MEMORIAL MARKER LAYOUT

SECTION 09 24 00
PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies lathing and Portland cement based plaster (stucco).

1.2 RELATED WORK

A. NOT USED

1.3 TERMINOLOGY

- A. Solid Backing or Solid Bases: Concrete, masonry, sheathing, rigid insulation, and similar materials to which plaster is directly applied.
- B. Wet Areas: Areas of a building where cyclic or continuous exposure to very humid or wet conditions.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
 - 1. Accessories for plaster, each type.
 - 2. Metal plastering bases, each type.
 - 3. Fasteners.
 - 4. Bonding compounds, including application instructions.
 - 5. Admixtures, including mixing and application instructions.
- C. Samples:

Accessories for plaster, each type, not less than 150 mm (6 inches) long.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- Comply with ASTM C926.
- A. Maintain work areas for interior work at a temperature of not less than 4°C (40°F) for not less than 48 hours prior to application of plaster, during application of plaster and until plaster is completely dry.
 - B. Exterior plaster shall not be applied when the ambient temperature is less than 4°C (40°F).
 - C. Plaster shall not be applied to frozen surfaces or surfaces containing frost.
 - D. Frozen materials shall not be used in the mix.
 - E. Plaster coats shall be protected against freezing for a period of not less than 24 hours after application.

1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):
- A653/A653M-09.....Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
 - A641-09a.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
 - C11-08c.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems.
 - C91-05.....Masonry Cement
 - C150-07.....Portland Cement
 - C206-03.....Finishing Hydrated Lime
 - C207-06.....Hydrated Lime for Masonry Purposes
 - C260-06.....Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete.
 - C841-08e1.....Installation of Interior Lathing and Furring
 - C847-09.....Metal Lath
 - C897-05.....Aggregate for Job-Mixed Portland Cement Based Plasters
 - C926-06.....Application of Portland Cement-Based Plaster
 - C932-06.....Surface-Applied Bonding Compounds for Exterior Plastering
 - C979-05.....Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
- C. Commercial Item Description (CID):
- A-A-55615-06.....Shield, Expansion (Wood Screw and Lag Bolt Self-Threading Anchors)
- D. Federal Specifications (Fed Spec.):
- UU-B-790A-92.....Building Paper, Vegetable Fiber (Kraft, Waterproofed, Water Repellent and Fire Resistant)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

2.2 ACCESSORIES FOR CEMENT PLASTER (STUCCO)

- A. ASTM C841, except fabricate from zinc alloy.
- B. ASTM C1063
- C. Control Joints: ASTM C841, zinc.
- D. Corner Bead
- E. Casing Bead

2.3 FASTENERS

- A. Comply with ASTM C1063

2.4 CEMENT

- A. Portland: ASTM C150, Type I.
- B. Masonry: ASTM C91. Lime where added, ASTM C207, Type S.

2.5 LIME

- A. ASTM C206, Type S.
- B. ASTM C207, Type S.

2.6 AGGREGATES (SAND)

- A. ASTM C897, graded as required to suit texture of finish specified.

2.7 BONDING AGENT

- ASTM C932.

2.8 FACTORY PREPARED FINISH COAT FOR CEMENT PLASTER (STUCCO)

- A. Factory prepared dry blend of materials, integrally colored, designed for exterior finish coat application.
- B. Pigments: ASTM C979, lime proof mineral oxide.
- C. Not more than 35 percent, by weight of all ingredients (cement, aggregate, hydrated lime, admixture and coloring pigment) shall pass a number 100 sieve.

2.9 ADMIXTURES

- Air Entrainment: ASTM C260.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLYING METAL PLASTERING BASES

- A. In accordance with ASTM C841 and C1063, except as otherwise specified or shown.

3.2 INSTALLING PLASTERING ACCESSORIES

- A. Install accessories in accordance with ASTM C841, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Corner Beads: Install at all vertical and horizontal external plaster corners, as required to establish grounds, and where shown.
- C. Casing Beads:
 - 1. Install casing beads where shown and at transitions to dissimilar materials.
- D. Control Joints:
 - 1. Where control joints are placed parallel to framing members, install joints within 100 mm (four inches) of the framing member.
 - 2. Install control joints only to the edges of abutting sheets of lath so that the lath is not continuous or tied across the joint.

3. Joints shall extend the full width and height of the wall.

3.3 SURFACE PREPARATION OF SOLID BASES

- A. Surfaces that are to receive plaster shall be prepared and conditioned in accordance with ASTM C926, except as otherwise specified.
- B. NOT USED

3.4 PORTLAND CEMENT BASED PLASTER

- A. Comply with ASTM C926

3.5 TOLLERENCES

- A. Do not deviate more than 6mm in 3m (1/4 inch in 10 feet) from true plane in finished plaster surfaces as measured with a 3 m (10 foot) straight edge.
- B. Finish plaster flush with metal accessory surfaces and other built-in items unless otherwise directed.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 10 14 00
EXTERIOR SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. This section specifies the work required to furnish and install the indicated and specified exterior cemetery site signage systems, including posts. The signage systems to be provided include all those shown on the drawings including: identification signs, directional signs, traffic regulatory signs, directory, and warning/informational signs like "DO NOT DRINK THE WATER".
- B. Signs shall be products of manufacturers regularly engaged in manufacturing signs of types specified.
- C. Signs included are as follows:
 - 1. Double post & panel signs.
 - 2. Single post traffic regulatory signs.
 - 3. Single post non-traffic regulatory signs.
 - 4. Directory signs.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Post Setting Excavation, Material, Backfill, Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.
- B. Concrete Bases for posts: Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
- C. NOT USED
- D. NOT USED

1.3 MANUFACTURER'S QUALIFICATIONS

Sign manufacturer shall regularly and presently manufacture signs similar to those specified as one of their principal products. Sign manufacturer shall submit qualifications demonstrating a minimum of three years of experience manufacturing the qualifying signs and shall, if possible, demonstrate the successful manufacturing of exterior site signs installed at one or more State or National Veteran Cemeteries.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples: Submit 3 sets. One set to the Contractor, one set to the Resident Engineer (RE) or Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) and one set to the A/E Designer.

1. Post & panel sign mock-up, not less than 8" by 10", shall be constructed and submitted, showing typical color, texture and fonts shown on Contract Drawings. Mock-up shall show typical fabrication methods, including panel to post(s) connection. Sample shall be capable of demonstrating how the face panels can be removed, for repair or replacement, from the mounted location between the posts, for a two post sign system. Mock-ups of all other sign systems for post mounted signs shall be capable of demonstrating how the sign panels are to be removed and replaced from the posts, or mounting support system attached to the posts, without moving the posts. Post shall include typical post cap secured with tamperproof screws. Top surface of the sign panel shall not contain screws or metal joints that could trap or allow water to enter the sign assembly.
2. Square tube post, 150 mm (6") length, showing typical color and finish.
3. Aluminum samples showing full range of finish colors available.
4. Cast Metal Letter, of the style, size and finish indicated
5. Color samples of each color, 150 mm x 150 mm (6 inches x 6 inches).
Show anticipated range of color and texture.
6. Sample of typeface, arrow and symbols in a typical full size layout.
7. Directory panels and frames, with letters and symbols, each type.
- C. Shop Drawings: All signs showing material, finish, colors, size of members, details of construction, letter spacing, size and type, numbers, symbols or image details, and mounting details. Identify materials, show joints, welds, anchorage, accessory items, mounting and finishes.
- D. NOT USED
- E. Full size layout in full color of the Sign Panels.
- F. Manufacturer's Literature and Data (Mark literature to indicate items proposed to be furnished): Signs, each type. Manufacturer's printed specifications, anchorage details, installation and maintenance instructions. Manufacturer's recommendations for mounting the Sign Panels shall be provided.
- G. Manufacturer's Certificates: Provide certification from the coating installer, that they prepared the aluminum and applied the coating(s) to the specified thickness(es).
- H. Sample sign of sufficient size to show the full scaled features of each of the sign types, including frame, mounting, panels, panel mounting,

and sign mounting facilities. All aluminum signs shall have full exterior Powder Coated finish.

1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Package to prevent damage or deterioration during shipment, handling, storage and installation. Maintain protective covering in place and in good repair until removal is necessary.
- B. Deliver signs only when the site, mounting materials, and equipment are ready for installation work to proceed.
- C. Store products in dry condition inside enclosed facilities.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Sign Manufacturer shall guarantee text and symbols application to aluminum for an extended warranty period of five years.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Americans with Disabilities Act - 1990
- C. Federal Highway Administration
Manuals on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Street and Highways. Single Post Traffic Regulatory Signs:
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
B209-07.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
B221-07.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes and Tubes.
B449-93(2004).....Standard Specification for Chromates on Aluminum
- E. American Architectural Manufacturer's Association (AAMA):
AAMA 2604.....Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum extrusions and Panels.
- F. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
MIL-P-8184E Plastic Sheet, Acrylic, Modified.
MIL-P-46144C Plastic Sheet, Polycarbonate

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum, Extruded: Fed. Spec. QQA-200-9, alloy 6063-T5, applicable as material.
- B. Aluminum, Sheet and Plate: ASTM B209

C. Aluminum, Extrusions and Tubing: ASTM B221

D. Zinc Chromate Primer: Fed. Spec. TT-P-645.

2.2 GENERAL

A. Signs shall be of type, size and design shown on the drawings and as specified.

B. Signs shall be complete with lettering, framing, and related components for a complete sign installation.

C. Provide graphics items as completed units produced by a single manufacturer, including necessary mounting accessories, fittings and fastenings.

D. Do not scale drawings for dimensions. Contractor to verify and be responsible for all dimensions and conditions shown by these drawings. Resident Engineer to be notified of any discrepancy in drawing, in field directions or conditions, and/or of any changes required for all such construction details.

E. The Sign Contractor, by commencing work of this section, assumes overall responsibility, as part of his warranty of work, to assure that assemblies, components and parts shown or required within the work of the section, comply with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall further warrant: That all components, specified or required to satisfactorily complete the installation are compatible with each other and with conditions of installations.

2.3 SIGN STANDARDS

A. Typography:

1. Type Style: Helvetica Medium. Initial caps or and lower case as indicated in Site Signage Plan, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Arrow: Per Department of Veterans Affairs, 'VA Signage Design Guide'.

3. Letter spacing: Per Department of Veterans Affairs, 'VA Signage Design Guide'.

4. All text, arrows, and symbols to be provided in size, colors, typefaces and letter spacing shown. Text shall be a true, clean, accurate reproduction of typeface(s) shown. Text shown in drawings is for layout purposes only; final text for signs shall be as approved in the shop drawings.

B. Sign Colors and Finishes: As specified and approved in the Shop Drawing & Submittal process.

2.3 SIGNS TYPES

- A. General: The exterior sign system shall be comprised of sign type families that are identified by a letter and number which identify a particular group of signs. An additional number identifies a specific type of sign within that family, as indicated below:
1. Type A - Traffic Regulatory Signs, both non-traffic code type as shown on the drawing details.
 2. Type B - Directional Signs, shall be as shown on the drawing details and shall be coated aluminum signs with integral mounting frame and letters, numbers and arrows as indicated.
 3. Type C - Identification Signs, shall be as shown on the drawing details and shall be coated aluminum signs with integral mounting frame and letters and symbols as indicated in the detail drawings.
 4. Type D - Section Marker Signs shall be as shown on the drawing details and shall be coated aluminum signs with numbers or symbols as indicated in the detail drawings: Not Used.
 5. Type E - Prohibition Signs.
 6. Type F - Street Signs: Not Used.
 7. 'DO NOT DRINK THE WATER' sign panels shall be coated aluminum signs with lettering and/or graphic symbol as shown on the drawing details. The graphic (if applicable) shall be a universal symbol, if possible. The design A/E, upon request, will provide a copy of the electronic drawing image, from the contract drawings, in DWG or PDF electronic file format. This file shall be modified as required by the sign manufacturer in his development of the final approved graphic for the sign.
- B. Text and Graphics:
1. Types A, B, C, E, and 'DO NOT DRINK THE WATER' signs:
 - a. Surface applied reflective white opaque vinyl letters, numbers and graphics shall be of a quality and life expectancy equal to or exceeding that for Engineering Grade 3M Scotchlite, unless otherwise noted. Color shall be selected from the manufacturer's standard selection, during the submittal process. Font Type Style shall be Helvetica Medium, unless otherwise approved during design review for the specific project.
- C. Post and Panel Signs:
1. Sign shall be constructed of aluminum tubing system utilizing 25 mm x 50mm x 3mm (1-inch by 2-inch by 1/8") tubular aluminum frame

- system and 3 mm (1/8 - inch) aluminum panels anchored to the tubing, with all corners mitered and welded and ground smooth. Mounting holes for attaching the sign panel and frame to the posts shall be pre-drilled before the coating system is applied. The entire sign panel and frame system shall be coated with the indicated powder coating, as indicated on the drawings.
2. Insulating sleeves, gaskets, bolts and concrete anchors shall be provided and signs anchored to sign posts as indicated on the drawings and approved shop drawings.
 3. Signs to be installed with direct burial precast architectural concrete shall be installed and mounted at the locations as indicated on the drawings.

D. NOT USED

2.4 FABRICATION

- A. Design components to allow for expansion and contraction for a minimum material temperature range of 56 °C (100 °F), without causing buckling, excessive opening of joints or over stressing of adhesives, welds and fasteners.
- B. Form work to required shapes and sizes, with true curve lines and angles. Provide necessary rebates, lugs and brackets for assembly of units. Use concealed fasteners whenever and wherever possible.
- C. Shop fabricate so far as practicable. Joints fastened flush to conceal reinforcement, or welded where thickness or section permits.
- D. Contact surfaces of connected members be true. Assembled so joints will be tight and practically unnoticeable, without use of filling compound.
- E. Signs shall have fine, even texture and be flat and sound. Lines and miters sharp, arises unbroken, profiles accurate and ornament true to pattern. Plane surfaces be smooth flat and without oil-canning, free of rack and twist. Maximum variation from plane of surface plus or minus 0.3 mm (0.015 inches). Restore texture to filed or cut areas.
- F. Level or straighten wrought work. Members shall have sharp lines and angles and smooth surfaces.
- G. Extruded members to be free from extrusion marks. Square turns and corners sharp, curves true.
- H. Drill holes for bolts and screws. Conceal fastenings where possible. Exposed ends and edges mill smooth, with corners slightly rounded. Form joints exposed to weather to exclude water.

- I. All painted surfaces properly primed. Finish coating of paint to have complete coverage with no light or thin applications allowing substrate or primer to show. Finished surface smooth, free of scratches, gouges, drips, bubbles, thickness variations, foreign matter and other imperfections.
- J. Movable parts, including hardware, are be cleaned and adjusted to operate as designed without binding or deformation of members. Doors and covers centered in opening or frame. All contact surfaces fit tight and even without forcing or warping components.
- K. Pre-assemble items in shop to greatest extent possible to minimize field splicing and assembly. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for re-assembly and coordinated installation.
- L. Aluminum plate recesses and all exposed surfaces shall receive the acid etch finish. Aluminum plates installed in post recesses shall be installed prior to delivery to the site. Protect all surfaces from damage.
- M. No signs are to be manufactured until final sign message schedule and location review has been completed by the Resident Engineer & forwarded to contractor.

2.5 PROTECTION OF ALUMINUM

- A. Isolate aluminum in contact with or fastened to dissimilar metals other than stainless steel, white bronze or other metals compatible with aluminum by one of the following:
 - 1. Painting the dissimilar metal with a prime coat of zinc-chromate or other suitable primer, followed by two coats of aluminum paint.
 - 2. Placing an approved caulking compound, or a non-absorptive tape, or gasket between the aluminum and the dissimilar metal.
- B. Paint aluminum in contact with or built into mortar, concrete, or other masonry materials with bituminous paint or zinc chromate primer.

2.6 DOUBLE-POST-PANEL SIGNS

- A. Sign panel assembly shall be constructed with extruded aluminum support channels and fasteners that secure a removable powder-coated aluminum sign panel assembly. Aluminum sign panel faces shall be 1/8" minimum thick. The design for the sign panel system shall be such that the sign panels can be removed and replaced, if damaged, without having to move the posts that secure the sign panel assembly. The sign panel assembly shall be constructed so there are no gaps or holes in the

assembly that could let insects enter and construct nests or otherwise become a nuisance. The top of the sign panel assembly shall be constructed such that it is water tight from above and shall not have unsealed joints where water can collect or enter the assembly. The sign configuration and mounting shall be as depicted in the drawings.

- B. Lettering shall be as indicated on the "Site Details" Contract Drawing.
- C. Exposed fasteners shall be aluminum, tamper-proof type, and shall be colored to match the color for the sign panels.

D. Finishes of exposed aluminum surfaces:

1. Pretreatment: Before the finish is applied, a five-stage pretreatment must be applied to assure maximum adhesion and corrosion resistance:
 - a. Stage 1: High alkaline cleaner to prepare the surface
 - b. Stage 2: Water rinse
 - c. Stage 3: Combination of chromic, phosphoric and hydrofluoric acids that produce the chrome-phosphate conversion coating for maximum adhesion and corrosion resistance.
 - d. Stage 4: Water rinse
 - e. Stage 5: Water rinse
2. Coating: After pretreatment, the metal is dried and paint is then applied. The aluminum shall have an electrostatically applied baked-on flexible acrylic finish that meet or exceeds industry standard tests, achieving a 75 - 125 micron (3.0 - 5.0 mil) thickness, super-tough finish with maximum exterior durability and superior adhesion characteristics. Color as indicated on the drawings and approved submittal.
3. Tests:
 - a. AAMA 2604 (covers Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum extrusions and Panels)
 - b. ASTM D2247 (Humidity resistance of 1,000 hours)
 - c. ASTM B117 (Salt spray resistance of 1,000 hours)
 - d. Accelerated weathering for 500 hours under Method 6152 of Federal Test Method 141 shall show no adhesion loss, with only slight fading, chalking and water staining.
 - e. Outdoor weathering shall show no adhesion loss, checking or crazing, with only slight fade and chalk when exposed for one year in Florida facing south at a 45 degree angle.

- f. Minimum hardness of 2H using ASTM D3363.
- g. Color of exposed portions of fastenings shall match sign panel being attached.

2.7 SINGLE-POST TRAFFIC REGULATORY SIGNS

- A. Signs shall be constructed of square tubular galvanized steel post with an aluminum plate sign panel.
- B. Sign panel shall be a 2 mm (0.080") aluminum plate with surface applied reflective vinyl traffic regulatory decals. Panel, text & graphics shall comply with the Department of Transportation, Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices in color, shape, proportions, text and symbols. Panel shall mechanically fasten to support post with tamper resistant fasteners.
- C. Posts shall be 2.5 mm (12 gauge) finished as specified on the Details.

2.8 STREET IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

- A. Sign posts shall be constructed with extruded tubular aluminum, 3 mm (1/8") minimum thick with corners that are crisp and true to line. Aluminum cap with concealed, tamper-proof attachments shall be provided.
- B. Lettering shall be as indicated on the "Site Details" Contract Drawing.
- C. Finish shall match Double-Post-Panel signs.

2.9 NOT USED

2.10 NOT USED

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Set work accurately, in alignment and where shown. Signs shall be plumb, level, free of rack and twist and set parallel or perpendicular as required to line and plane the surface.
- B. Signs shall be installed with direct burial of post into concrete as shown on Contract Drawings.
- C. Protect aluminum in contact with dissimilar metals or mortar as specified in Paragraph 2.4.
- D. Furnish setting drawings and instructions for installation of anchors and for the positioning of items having anchors or sleeves to be built into construction. Provide temporary bracing for such items until permanent anchors are set.
- E. Provide anchoring devices and fasteners as shown and as necessary for securing signs to construction as specified.

- F. Utilize approved layout template for the installation of the cast metal lettering on the entry wall. Pins shall be securely anchored as detailed. Face of all lettering shall be in a constant plane, while at the same time minimizing the distance between the back of the letters and the stone wall. Maintain a minimum gap as detailed between the back of the letter and the face of the stone wall.
- G. Certain signs may be installed on glass. A blank glass back up is required to be placed on opposite side of glass exactly behind sign being installed. This blank glass back up is to be the same size as sign being installed.
- H. Contractor will be responsible for verifying that behind each sign location there are no utility lines that will be affected by installation of signs. Any damage during installation of signs to utilities will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to correct and repair.
- I. Furnish inserts and anchoring devices which must be set in concrete or other material for installation of signs. Provide setting drawings, templates, instructions and directions for installation of anchorage devices which may involve other trades.
- J. NOT USED

3.2 NOT USED

3.3 CLEANING

- A. After installation, all items shall be cleaned as recommended by the manufacturer and protected from damage until completion of the project.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Protect finished surfaces from damage during fabrication, erection and after completion of the work.

- -END- - -

SECTION 31 20 00

EARTH MOVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

- A. This section specifies the requirements for furnishing all equipment, materials, labor, tools, and techniques for earthwork including, but not limited to, the following:
1. Site preparation.
 2. Excavation.
 3. Underpinning.
 4. Filling and backfilling.
 5. Grading.
 6. Soil Disposal.
 7. Clean Up.

1.2 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Locate existing underground utilities in areas of work. Provide adequate means of support and protection during earthwork operations.
- B. Should uncharted, or incorrectly charted, piping or other utilities be encountered during excavation, consult utility owner immediately for directions. Cooperate with Owner and utility companies in keeping respective services and facilities in operation. Repair damaged utilities to satisfaction of utility owner.
- C. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied facilities.
- D. Use of Explosives: The use of explosives is not permitted.
- E. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout and other hazards created by earthwork operations.
- F. Dewatering: Dewatering activities shall be in conformance with the SWFWMD Water Use permit for construction period dewatering.
- G. All excavated material is property of VA.

1.3 DEFINITIONS:

- A. Unsuitable Materials:
1. Fills: Topsoil; frozen materials; construction materials and materials subject to decomposition; clods of clay and stones larger than 75 mm (3 inches); organic material, including silts, which are unstable; and inorganic materials, including silts, too wet to be stable and any material with a liquid limit and plasticity index exceeding 40 and 15 respectively. Unsatisfactory soils also include

- satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction, as defined by ASTM D 1557.
2. Existing Subgrade (Except Footing Subgrade): Same materials as 1.2.A.1, that are not capable of direct support of slabs, pavement, and similar items with possible exception of improvement by compaction, proofrolling, or similar methods.
 3. Existing Subgrade (Footings Only): Same as paragraph 1, but no fill or backfill. If materials differ from design requirements, excavate to acceptable strata subject to the Contracting Officer's approval.
- B. Building Earthwork: Earthwork operations required in area enclosed by a line located 1500 mm (5 feet) outside of principal building perimeter. It also includes earthwork required for auxiliary structures and buildings.
- C. Trench Earthwork: Trenchwork required for utility lines.
- D. Site Earthwork: Earthwork operations required in area outside of a line located 1500 mm (5 feet) outside of principal building perimeter and within new construction area with exceptions noted above.
- E. Degree of compaction: Degree of compaction is expressed as a percentage of maximum density obtained by laboratory test procedure. This percentage of maximum density is obtained through use of data provided from results of field test procedures presented in ASTM D1556, ASTM D2167, and ASTM D2922.
- F. Fill: Satisfactory soil materials processed on- or off-site to achieve fill material criteria used to raise existing grades. In the Construction Documents, the term "fill" means fill or backfill as appropriate.
- G. Backfill: Soil materials or controlled low strength material processed on- or off-site to achieve backfill material criteria used to fill an excavation.
- H. Unauthorized excavation: Removal of materials beyond indicated sub-grade elevations or indicated lines and dimensions without written authorization by the Contracting Officer. No payment will be made for unauthorized excavation or remedial work required to correct unauthorized excavation.
- I. Authorized additional excavation: Removal of additional material authorized by the Contracting Officer based on the determination by the Government's soils testing agency that unsuitable bearing materials are encountered at required sub-grade elevations. Removal of unsuitable material and its replacement as directed will be paid on basis of Conditions of the Contract relative to changes in work.

- J. Subgrade: The undisturbed earth or the compacted soil layer immediately below granular sub-base, drainage fill, or topsoil materials.
- K. Structure: Buildings, foundations, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.
- L. Borrow: Satisfactory soil from on-site or imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.
- M. Drainage course: Layer supporting slab-on-grade used to minimize capillary flow of pore water.
- N. Bedding course: Layer placed over the excavated sub-grade in a trench before laying pipe. Bedding course shall extend up to the springline of the pipe.
- O. Sub-base Course: Layer placed between the sub-grade and base course for asphalt paving or layer placed between the sub-grade and a concrete pavement or walk.
- P. Utilities include on-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables as well as underground services within buildings.
- Q. Debris: Debris includes all materials located within the designated work area not covered in the other definitions and shall include but not be limited to items like vehicles, equipment, appliances, building materials or remains thereof, tires, any solid or liquid chemicals or products stored or found in containers or spilled on the ground.
- R. Contaminated soils: Soil that contains contaminants as defined and determined by the Contracting Officer or the Government's testing agency.

1.4 RELATED WORK:

- A. Materials testing and inspection during construction: Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Safety requirements: front-end documents, Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- C. Protection of existing utilities, fire protection services, existing equipment, roads, and pavements: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- D. Subsurface Investigation: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, PHYSICAL DATA.
- E. Erosion Control: Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, and Section 32 90 00, PLANTING.
- F. Site preparation: Section 31 23 19, DEWATERING, and Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- G. Paving sub-grade requirements: Section 32 12 16, ASPHALT PAVING.

1.5 CLASSIFICATION OF EXCAVATION:

- A. Unclassified Excavation: Removal and disposal of pavements and other man-made obstructions visible on surface; utilities, and other items including underground structures indicated to be demolished and removed; together with any type of materials regardless of character of material and obstructions encountered.
- B. Rock Excavation:
1. Trenches and Pits: Removal and disposal of solid, homogenous, interlocking crystalline material with firmly cemented, laminated, or foliated masses or conglomerate deposits that cannot be excavated with a late-model, track-mounted hydraulic excavator; equipped with a 1050 mm (42 inch) wide, short-tip-radius rock bucket; rated at not less than 103 kW (138 hp) flywheel power with bucket-curling force of not less than 125 kN (28,090 lbf) and stick-crowd force of not less than 84.5 kN (19,000 lbf); measured according to SAE J-1179. Trenches in excess of 3000 mm (10 feet) wide and pits in excess of 9000 mm (30 feet) in either length or width are classified as open excavation.
 2. Open Excavation: Removal and disposal of solid, homogenous, interlocking crystalline material firmly cemented, laminated, or foliated masses or conglomerate deposits that cannot be dislodged and excavated with a late-model, track-mounted loader; rated at not less than 157 kW (210 hp) flywheel power and developing a minimum of 216 kN (48,510 lbf) breakout force; measured according to SAE J-732.
 3. Other types of materials classified as rock are unstratified masses, conglomerated deposits and boulders of rock material exceeding 0.76 m³ (1 cubic yard) for open excavation, or 0.57 m³ (3/4 cubic yard) for footing and trench excavation that cannot be removed by rock excavating equipment equivalent to the above in size and performance ratings, without systematic drilling, ram hammering, ripping, or blasting, when permitted.
 4. Blasting: The use of explosives is not permitted.
 5. Definitions of rock and guidelines for equipment are presented for general information purposes only. The Contractor is expected to use the information presented in the Geotechnical Engineering Report to evaluate the extent and competency of the rock and to determine both quantity estimations and removal equipment and efforts. The geotechnical data was obtained at a spacing that may not indicate all rock on the site.

1.6 SUBMITTALS:

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Rock Excavation Report:
 - 1. Certification of rock quantities excavated.
 - 2. Excavation method.
 - 3. Labor.
 - 4. Equipment.
 - 5. Land Surveyor's or Civil Engineer's name and official registration stamp.
 - 6. Plot plan showing elevation.
- C. Furnish to the Contracting Officer:
 - 1. Contactor shall furnish resumes with all personnel involved in the project including Project Manager, Superintendent, and on-site Engineer. Project Manager and Superintendent should have at least 3 years of experience on projects of similar size.
 - 2. Soil samples.
 - a. Classification in accordance with ASTM D2487 for each on-site or borrow soil material proposed for fill, backfill, engineered fill, or structural fill.
 - b. Laboratory compaction curve in accordance with ASTM D 1557 for each on site or borrow soil material proposed for fill, backfill, engineered fill, or structural fill.
 - c. Test reports for compliance with ASTM D 2940 requirements for subbase material.
 - d. Pre-excavation photographs and videotape in the vicinity of the existing structures to document existing site features, including surfaces finishes, cracks, or other structural blemishes that might be misconstrued as damage caused by earthwork operations.
 - e. The Contractor shall submit a scale plan daily that defines the location, limits, and depths of the area excavated.

1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
 - T99-01(2004).....Moisture-Density Relations of Soils Using a 2.5 kg (5.5 lb) Rammer and a 305 mm (12 inch) Drop

- T180-01(2004).....Moisture-Density Relations of Soils using a 4.54
kg (10 lb) Rammer and a 457 mm (18 inch) Drop
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- D448-03a.....Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate
for Road and Bridge Construction
- D698-00ae1.....Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction
Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort
(12,400 ft. lbf/ft³ (600 kN m/m³))
- D1556-00.....Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight
of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
- D1557-02e1.....Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction
Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort
(56,000 ft-lbf/ft³ (2700 kN m/m³))
- D2167-94 (2001).....Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight
of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method
- D2487-06.....Standard Classification of Soil for Engineering
Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
- D2922-05.....Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and
Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods
(Shallow Depth)
- D2940-03.....Standard Specifications for Graded Aggregate
Material for Bases or Subbases for Highways or
Airports
- D. Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE):
- J732-92.....Specification Definitions - Loaders
- J1179-02.....Hydraulic Excavator and Backhoe Digging Forces

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

- A. General: Provide borrow soil material when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations or when processing of excavation material to meet satisfactory soil criteria is otherwise cost prohibitive. No additional payment for material obtained from offsite.
- B. Fills: Material, whether processed on site, hauled in, or in its natural state upon excavation from on site and which is in compliance with ASTM D2487 Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, SM, SC, and ML, or any combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 75 mm (3 inches) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter. Material approved from on site or off site sources having a minimum dry density of 1760 kg/m³ (110

pcf), a maximum Plasticity Index of 15, and a maximum Liquid Limit of 40.

- C. Engineered Fill: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of compliance with ASTM D2487 Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, SM, SC, and ML, or any combination of these groups, or as approved by the Engineer or material with at least 90 percent passing a 37.5-mm (1 1/2-inch) sieve and not more than 12 percent passing a 75-µm (No. 200) sieve, per ASTM D2940;.
- D. Bedding: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D2940; except with 100 percent passing a 25 mm (1 inch) sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a 75-µm (No. 200) sieve.
- E. Drainage Fill: Washed, narrowly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D448; coarse-aggregate grading Size 57; with 100 percent passing a 37.5 mm (1 1/2-inch) sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a 2.36 mm (No. 8) sieve.
- F. Granular Fill:
 - 1. Under concrete slab, crushed stone or gravel graded from 25 mm (1 inch) to 4.75 mm (No. 4), per ASTM D 2940.
 - 2. Bedding for sanitary and storm sewer pipe, crushed stone or gravel graded from 13 mm (1/2 inch) to 4.75 mm (No 4), per ASTM D 2940.
- G. General Backfill and Fill Materials: Satisfactory soil materials free of clay, rock or gravel larger than 2 in. in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetable and other deleterious matter.
- H. Limerock Base: Minimum of carbonates of calcium and magnesium in the limerock material shall be 70 percent. Water-sensitive clay mineral shall be 3 percent maximum. Washed, evenly graded mixture of crush stone with 97 percent passing a 1-1/2 in. sieve and the material shall be graded uniformly down to dust.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE PREPARATION:

- A. Clearing: Clear within limits of earthwork operations as shown. Work includes removal of trees, shrubs, fences, foundations, incidental structures, paving, debris, trash, and other obstructions. Remove materials from Cemetery Property.
- B. Grubbing: Remove stumps and roots 75 mm (3 inch) and larger diameter. Undisturbed sound stumps, roots up to 75 mm (3 inch) diameter, and nonperishable solid objects a minimum of 900 mm (3 feet) below subgrade or finished embankment may be left. Cemetery Projects: do not leave

material within burial profile up to 2400 mm (8 feet) below finished grade.

- C. Trees and Shrubs: Trees and shrubs, not shown for removal, may be removed from areas within 4500 mm (15 feet) of new construction and 2250 mm (7.5 feet) of utility lines when removal is approved in advance by the Contracting Officer. Remove materials from Cemetery Property. Trees and shrubs, shown to be transplanted, shall be dug with a ball of earth and burlapped in accordance with latest issue of, "American Standard for Nursery Stock" of the American Association of Nurserymen, Inc. Transplant trees and shrubs to a permanent or temporary position within two hours after digging. Maintain trees and shrubs held in temporary locations by watering as necessary and feeding semiannually with liquid fertilizer with a minimum analysis of 5 percent nitrogen, 10 percent phosphorus, and 5 percent potash. Maintain plants moved to permanent positions as specified for plants in temporary locations until conclusion of contract. Box, and otherwise protect from damage, existing trees and shrubs which are not shown to be removed in construction area. Immediately repair damage to existing trees and shrubs by trimming, cleaning and painting damaged areas, including roots, in accordance with standard industry horticultural practice for the geographic area and plant species. Do not store building materials closer to trees and shrubs, that are to remain, than farthest extension of their limbs.
- D. Stripping Topsoil: Strip topsoil from within limits of earthwork operations as specified. Topsoil shall be a fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character and characteristic of locality. Topsoil shall be capable of growing healthy horticultural crops of grasses. Stockpile topsoil and protect as directed by the Contracting Officer. Disking will not be allowed. Eliminate foreign materials, such as weeds, roots, stones, subsoil, frozen clods, and similar foreign materials larger than 0.014 m³ (1/2 cubic foot) in volume, from soil as it is stockpiled. Retain topsoil on station. Remove foreign materials larger than 50 mm (2 inches) in any dimension from topsoil used in final grading. Topsoil work, such as stripping, stockpiling, and similar topsoil work shall not, under any circumstances, be carried out when soil is wet so that the composition of the soil will be destroyed. Cemetery Projects: Test the soil for chemicals, pesticides and fertilizers if topsoil is to be removed from lands formerly utilized as farmland, to verify suitability for use as topsoil in the cemetery where new lawn areas are to be established.

- E. Concrete Slabs and Paving: Score deeply or saw cut to ensure a neat, straight cut, sections of existing concrete slabs and paving to be removed where excavation or trenching occurs. Extend pavement section to be removed a minimum of 300 mm (12 inches) on each side of widest part of trench excavation and ensure final score lines are approximately parallel unless otherwise indicated. Remove material from Cemetery Property.
- F. Lines and Grades: Registered Professional Land Surveyor or Registered Civil Engineer, specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, shall establish lines and grades.
1. Grades shall conform to elevations indicated on plans within the tolerances herein specified. Generally grades shall be established to provide a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Grading shall comply with compaction requirements and grade cross sections, lines, and elevations indicated. Where spot grades are indicated the grade shall be established based on interpolation of the elevations between the spot grades while maintaining appropriate transition at structures and paving and uninterrupted drainage flow into inlets.
 2. Locations of existing elevations indicated on plans are approximate from a site survey that measured spot elevations and subsequently generated existing contours and spot elevations. Proposed spot elevations and contour lines have been developed utilizing the existing conditions survey and developed contour lines and may be approximate. Contractor is responsible to notify the Contracting Officer of any differences between existing elevations shown on plans and those encountered on site by Surveyor/Engineer described above. Notify the Contracting Officer of any differences between existing or constructed grades, as compared to those shown on the plans.
 3. Subsequent to establishment of lines and grades, Contractor will be responsible for any additional cut and/or fill required to ensure that site is graded to conform to elevations indicated on plans.
 4. Finish grading is specified in Section 32 90 00, PLANTING.
- G. Disposal: All materials removed from the property shall be disposed of at a legally approved site, for the specific materials, and all removals shall be in accordance with all applicable Federal, State and local regulations. No burning of materials is permitted onsite.

3.2 EXCAVATION:

- A. Shoring, Sheet piling and Bracing: Shore, brace, or slope, its angle of repose or to an angle considered acceptable by the Contracting Officer,

banks of excavations to protect workmen, banks, adjacent paving, structures, and utilities.

1. See section 33 22 50, TRENCHING, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING
2. Design of the temporary support of excavation system is the responsibility of the Contractor.
3. Slope sides of excavations to comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction.
4. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated.
5. Maintain sides and slopes of excavations in safe condition until completion of backfilling.
6. Construction of the support of excavation system shall not interfere with the permanent structure and may begin only after a review by the Contracting Officer.
7. Extend shoring and bracing to a minimum of 1500 mm (5 feet) below the bottom of excavation. Shore excavations that are carried below elevations of adjacent existing foundations.
8. Maintain shoring and bracing in excavations regardless of time period excavations will be open. Carry down shoring and bracing as excavation progresses.
9. If bearing material of any foundation is disturbed by excavating, improper shoring or removal of existing or temporary shoring, placing of backfill, and similar operations, the Contractor shall provide a concrete fill support under disturbed foundations, as directed by the Contracting Officer, at no additional cost to the Government. Do not remove shoring until permanent work in excavation has been inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer.

B. Excavation Drainage: Operate pumping equipment and/or provide other materials, means and equipment as required to keep excavation free of water and subgrade dry, firm, and undisturbed until approval of permanent work has been received from the Contracting Officer. Approval by the Contracting Officer is also required before placement of the permanent work on all subgrades.

C. Subgrade Protection: Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, or damage by rain or water accumulation. Reroute surface water runoff from excavated areas and not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches. When subgrade for foundations has been disturbed by water, remove disturbed material to firm undisturbed material after water is

brought under control. Replace disturbed subgrade in trenches with concrete or material approved by the Contracting Officer.

D. Blasting: The use of explosives is not permitted.

E. Proofrolling:

1. After rough grade has been established in cut areas and prior to placement of fill in fill areas under building and pavements, proofroll exposed subgrade with a fully loaded dump truck to check for pockets of soft material.
2. Proofrolling shall consist of at least two complete passes with one pass being in a direction perpendicular to preceding one. Remove any areas that deflect, rut, or pump excessively during proofrolling, or that fail to consolidate after successive passes to suitable soils and replaced with compacted fill. Maintain subgrade until succeeding operation has been accomplished.

F. Building Earthwork:

1. Excavation shall be accomplished as required by drawings and specifications.
2. Excavate foundation excavations to solid undisturbed subgrade.
3. Remove loose or soft materials to a solid bottom.
4. Fill excess cut under footings or foundations with 25 MPa (3000 psi) concrete poured separately from the footings.
5. Do not tamp earth for backfilling in footing bottoms, except as specified.
6. Slope grades to direct water away from excavations and to prevent ponding.

G. Trench Earthwork:

1. Utility trenches (except sanitary and storm sewer):
 - a. Dig trenches to the uniform width required for particular item to be installed, sufficiently wide to provide ample working room. Provide minimum 6 in. clearance on each side of pipe or conduit.
 - b. Excavate to a width as necessary for sheeting and bracing and proper performance of the work.
 - c. For pipes or conduit 5 in. or less, excavate to indicated depths. Hand excavate bottom cut to accurate elevations and support pipe or conduit on undisturbed soil.
 - d. For pipes or conduit 6 in. or larger, tanks and other work indicated to receive subgrade, excavate to subgrade depth indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, to 6 in. below bottom of work to be supported.

- e. Grade bottom of trenches with bell holes scooped out to provide a uniform bearing.
 - f. Except as otherwise indicated, excavate for exterior water-bearing piping so top of piping is minimum 3 ft. below finished grade.
 - g. Support piping on undisturbed earth unless a mechanical support is shown.
 - h. Length of open trench in advance of piping laying shall not be greater than is authorized by the Contracting Officer.
 - i. Backfill trenches with concrete where trench excavations pass within 18 in. of column or wall footings and which are carried below bottom of such footings, or which pass under wall footings.
2. Sanitary and storm sewer trenches:
- a. Trench width below a point 150 mm (6 inches) above top of pipe shall be 600 mm (24 inches) maximum for pipe up to and including 300 mm (12 inches) diameter, and four-thirds diameter of pipe plus 200 mm (8 inches) for pipe larger than 300 mm (12 inches). Width of trench above that level shall be as necessary for sheeting and bracing and proper performance of the work.
 - b. Bed bottom quadrant of pipe on undisturbed soil or granular fill.
 - 1) Undisturbed: Bell holes shall be no larger than necessary for jointing. Backfill up to a point 300 mm (12 inches) above top of pipe shall be clean earth placed and tamped by hand.
 - 2) Granular Fill: Depth of fill shall be a minimum of 75 mm (3 inches) plus one sixth of pipe diameter below pipe to 300 mm (12 inches) above top of pipe. Place and tamp fill material by hand.
 - c. Place and compact as specified remainder of backfill using acceptable excavated materials. Do not use unsuitable materials.
 - d. Use granular fill for bedding where rock or rocky materials are excavated.
3. Do not backfill trenches until tests and inspections have been made and backfilling authorized by Contracting Officer.
4. Any excavations over 5 ft. in depth should be properly shored or the sides properly sloped in accordance with OSHA and State of Florida requirements.
- H. Site Earthwork: Earth excavation includes excavating pavements and obstructions visible on surface; underground structures, utilities, and other items indicated to be removed; together with soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as unauthorized excavation. Excavation shall be accomplished as required by drawings and specifications.

Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch). Extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, complying with OSHA requirements, and for inspections. Remove subgrade materials that are determined by the Contracting Officer as unsuitable, and replace with acceptable material. If there is a question as to whether material is unsuitable or not, the contractor shall obtain samples of the material, under the direction of the Contracting Officer, and the materials shall be examined by an independent testing laboratory for soil classification to determine whether it is unsuitable or not.

1. Site Grading:

- a. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.
- b. Cut out soft spots, fill low spots, and trim high spots to comply with required surface tolerances.
- c. Slope grades to direct water away from buildings and to prevent ponds from forming where not designed. Finish subgrades to required elevations within the following tolerances:
 - 1) Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch).
 - 2) Walks: Plus or minus 25 mm (1 inch).
 - 3) Pavements: Plus or minus 13 mm (1 inch).
- d. Grading Inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 13 mm (1/2 inch) when tested with a 3000 mm (10 foot) straightedge.

- I. Fill-Material Excavation Earthwork: Fill-material excavation includes excavating stormwater ponds and borrow pit together with soil, boulders, and other materials not classified as rock or unauthorized excavation. Excavation shall be accomplished as required by drawings and specifications. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions. Borrow pit excavation is to take place strictly after all stormwater ponds have been excavated and only to make up the difference of material from the pond excavation activities to the design finish grades. Remove materials that are determined by the Contracting Officer as unsuitable. For unsuitable material whose properties are consistent with Section 2.1 above, with exception of gradation sizes, the material is to be processed, crushed, and handled as necessary for use as site fill in locations determined by Contracting Officer. If there is a question as to whether material is unsuitable or not, the contractor shall obtain samples of the material, under the direction of the Contracting Officer,

and the materials shall be examined by an independent testing laboratory for soil classification to determine whether it is unsuitable or not.

3.3 FILLING AND BACKFILLING:

- A. General: Do not fill or backfill until all debris, water, unsatisfactory soil materials, obstructions, and deleterious materials have been removed from excavation. For fill and backfill, use excavated materials and borrow meeting the criteria specified herein, as applicable. Borrow will be supplied at no additional cost to the Government. Do not use unsuitable excavated materials. Do not backfill until completion of the following:
1. Foundation walls have been completed above grade and adequately braced,
 2. Acceptance of construction below finish grade including waterproofing and perimeter insulation.
 3. Inspection, testing, approval, and recording locations of underground utilities.
 4. Removal of shoring and bracing, and backfilling of voids with satisfactory materials.
 5. Work inspected and approved by the Contracting Officer.
- B. Placing: Place materials in horizontal layers not exceeding 200 mm (8 inches) in loose depth for material compacted by heavy compaction equipment, and not more than 100 mm (4 inches) in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers and then compacted. Place backfill and fill materials evenly on all sides of structures to required elevations, and uniformly along the full length of each structure. Place no material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost.
- C. Compaction: Compact with approved tamping rollers, sheepfoot rollers, pneumatic tired rollers, steel wheeled rollers, vibrator compactors, or other approved equipment (hand or mechanized) well suited to soil being compacted. Do not operate mechanized vibratory compaction equipment within 3000 mm (10 feet) of new or existing building walls without prior approval of the Contracting Officer. Moisten or aerate material as necessary to provide moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining specified compaction with equipment used. Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum dry density, according to ASTM D698 or ASTM D1557 as specified below:
1. Fills, Embankments, and Backfill
 - a. Under proposed structures, building slabs, and steps, scarify and recompact top 300 mm (12 inches) of existing subgrade and each

- layer of backfill or fill material in accordance with AASHTO T180, Method D, 98 percent.
- b. Under proposed paved areas, stabilize and compact top 300 mm (12 inches) existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material in accordance with FDOT Section 160, Type B stabilization.
 - c. Curbs, curbs and gutters, stabilize and compact top 100 mm (4 inches) existing subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material in accordance with FDOT Section 160, Type B stabilization.
 - d. Under Sidewalks, scarify and recompact top 150 mm (6 inches) below subgrade and compact each layer of backfill or fill material in accordance with AASHTO T180, Method D, 95 percent.
 - e. Landscaped areas, top 150 mm (6 inches), shall not be compacted.
 - f. Landscaped areas, below 150 mm (6 inches) of finished grade, AASHTO T99, Method C, 90 percent.
 - g. Lawn, Burial Areas, and Unpaved Areas: Compact top 6 in. of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material at 85 percent maximum density for cohesive soils and 90 percent relative density for cohesionless soils.
2. Natural Ground (Cut or Existing), when existing ground surface has a density less than that specified for particular area classification, break up ground surface, pulverize, bring moisture condition to optimum moisture content, and compact to required depth and percentage of maximum density.
- a. Under building slabs, steps and paved areas, top 100 mm (4 inches), AASHTO T180, Method D, 98 percent.
 - b. Curbs, curbs and gutters, top 150 mm (6 inches), FDOT Section 160, Type B stabilization.
 - c. Under sidewalks, top 150 mm (6 inches), AASHTO T180, Method D, 95 percent.
3. Remove and replace, or scarify and air dry, soil material that is too wet to permit compaction to specified density.

3.4 GRADING:

- A. General: Uniformly grade the areas within the limits of this section, including adjacent transition areas. Smooth the finished surface within specified tolerance. Provide uniform levels or slopes between points where elevations are indicated, or between such points and existing finished grades. Provide a smooth transition between abrupt changes in slope.

- B. Cut rough or sloping rock to level beds for foundations. In pipe spaces or other unfinished areas, fill low spots and level off with coarse sand or fine gravel.
- C. Slope backfill outside building away from building walls for a minimum distance of 1800 mm (6 feet).
- D. Finish grade earth floors in pipe basements as shown to a level, uniform slope and leave clean.
- E. Finished grade shall be at least 150 mm (6 inches) below bottom line of window or other building wall openings unless greater depth is shown.
- F. Place crushed stone or gravel fill under concrete slabs on grade, tamped, and leveled. Thickness of fill shall be 150 mm (6 inches) unless otherwise shown.
- G. Finish to within not more than 0.10 ft. above or below required subgrade elevations. Finish subgrade in a condition acceptable to the Contracting Officer at least one day in advance of paving operations. Maintain finished subgrade in a smooth and compacted condition until succeeding operation has been accomplished. Scarify, compact, and grade subgrade prior to further construction when approved compacted subgrade is disturbed by Contractor's subsequent operations or adverse weather.
- H. Grading for Structures and Pavements:
 - 1. Paved Areas: Provide final grades for both subgrade and base course to +/- 6 mm (0.25 inches) of indicated grades.
 - 2. Walks: Shape surface to line, grade and cross-section, with finish surface not more than 0.10 ft. above or below required subgrade elevation.
 - 3. Grading Surface of Fill under Building Slabs: Grade smooth and even, free of voids, compacted as specified, and to 1/2 in. below required elevation.
- I. Grade areas around lake excavations and burial areas as shown in Contract Drawings. Remove and dispose any unsuitable material encountered in a manner consistent with Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS, and as directed by the Contracting Officer.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Contractor to employ a testing laboratory to perform soil testing and inspection service for quality control testing during earthwork operations in accordance with Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Allow testing service to inspect and approve subgrades and fill layers before further construction work is performed.

- C. If in opinion of the Contracting Officer, based on testing service reports and inspection, subgrade or fills which have been placed below specified density, provide additional compaction and testing at no additional expense to the VA.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF UNSUITABLE AND EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL:

- A. Transport surplus satisfactory soil to designated storage areas on Cemetery property. Stockpile or spread soil as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- B. Remove waste material, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off Cemetery property. Unsatisfactory soil may be transported to a designated storage area and stockpiled or spread at the direction of the Contracting Officer.
- C. Place excess excavated materials suitable for fill and/or backfill on site where directed.
- D. Segregate all excavated contaminated soil designated by the Contracting Officer from all other excavated soils, and stockpile on site on two 0.15 mm (6 mil) polyethylene sheets with a polyethylene cover. A designated area shall be selected for this purpose. Dispose of excavated contaminated material in accordance with State and Local requirements.

3.7 CLEAN UP:

Upon completion of earthwork operations,

1. Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.
2. Repair and re-establish grades in settled, eroded, and rutted areas to specified tolerances.
3. Transport satisfactory excess excavated material to the stockpile area shown on the Contract Drawings.
4. Remove tools, and equipment.
5. Remove all debris, rubbish, and excess material from Cemetery Property.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 31 32 00

FINE GRADING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. All applicable provisions of the Bidding and Contract Requirements, and Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, shall govern the work under this section.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

- A. Provide all labor, materials, necessary equipment and services to complete the Fine Grading work, as indicated on the Contract Drawings, as specified herein.

1.3 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING
- B. NOT USED
- C. Section 32 92 00, SOIL PREPARATION
- D. Section 32 93 40, TURF - SODDING, SPRIGGING, AND SEEDING

1.4 SITE INSPECTION

- A. The Contracting Officer shall be notified 24 hours in advance of the completion of the fine grading, prior to field sodding, grassing, to allow for the Contracting Officer inspection and approval. No turf shall be installed prior to the Contracting Officer approval of fine grading.

1.5 PROPOSED CONTOURS

- A. Verify that proposed contours and grades established under Section 31 20 00 EARTH MOVING, are as required. Make whatever revisions and/or repairs necessary to make finished grades consistent with the requirements of the grading Contract Drawings and specifications.

1.6 UTILITIES

- A. Observe rules and regulations governing respective utilities regarding working under requirements of this section. Adequately protect utilities from damage, remove or relocate as indicated, specified or required. Remove, plug or cap inactive or abandoned utilities encountered in excavation. Record location of active utilities.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Requirements of all applicable building and sitework codes and other public agencies having jurisdiction upon the work.
- B. Primary emphasis should be given to the aesthetic appearance and functioning of berming and swales, and to true and consistent grades on burial areas. The Contractor shall employ skilled personnel and any

necessary equipment to insure that finished grading is smooth, aesthetically pleasing, drains well, and is ideal for receiving sod and plant materials.

- C. The Contractor shall employ laser turf leveling as a means to assure proper grading, or as approved by the Contracting Officer.
- D. The allowable tolerance for the fine grading shall not exceed 1/4 inch over 10 feet.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

- A. The Contractor shall provide a complete list of equipment and methods to be used in laser grading and leveling.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

2.1 TOPSOIL

- A. Refer to Section 32 92 00, SOIL PREPARATION, for all soil mixes required for growing medium. Verify that subsoil is properly selected and per Section 32 92 00, SOIL PREPARATION.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Dust control: Use all means necessary to minimize dust from construction operations in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Burning: On-site burning will not be permitted.
- C. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect curbs, gutters, pavements, sprinklers, utilities and vegetation being constructed, and, in the event of damage, immediately make all repairs, replacements and dressings to damaged plants necessary to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Contractor shall incur all cost for the replacement of damaged objects and vegetation.

3.2 SCHEDULING

- A. All rough grading and underground utilities shall be completed and approved by the Contracting Officer prior to commencement of finish grading work.
- B. Coordinate all trades to avoid conflicts with work.

3.3 EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate where necessary to obtain proper subgrades, percolation and surface drainage as required. Excavate and remove existing clay and silt.
- B. Materials to be excavated are to be unclassified excavations.
- C. Remove entirely any existing obstructions after approval by the Contracting Officer.

- D. Remove from site and dispose of debris and excavated material in accordance with all applicable laws.

3.4 GRADING

- A. The Contractor shall establish finished grades as shown on the plans and as directed by the Contracting Officer, including areas where the existing grade has been disturbed by other work.
 - 1. Open non-paved areas to be graded within 25 mm (1 inch) of proposed grades.
 - 2. Burial areas to be graded within 6 mm (1/4 inch) over a distance of 10 feet.
- B. Finished grading shall be smooth, aesthetically pleasing, drain well and ready to receive sod and other plant material to full satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

3.5 COMPACTION

- A. Compaction and backfill requirements are specified in Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.

3.6 CORRECTION OF GRADE

- A. Bring to required grade levels areas where settlement, erosion or other grade changes have occurred. Adjust grades as required to carry drainage away from buildings and to prevent ponding around the buildings and on pavements.
- B. Remove all rock or objectionable material larger than 1" prior to commencing landscaping.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for stabilizing grades by approved methods prior to landscaping, and shall be responsible for correction of grades as mentioned above, and cleanup of any wash outs or erosion.

- - - E N D - - -

This page left intentionally blank.

SECTION 32 14 16
BRICK UNIT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

The requirements for brick pavers, set in mortar on a rigid base, are specified in this section.

1.2 RELATED WORK

See drawings for the paving pattern.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
 - 1. Five individual samples of brick showing extreme variations in color and texture.
 - 2. Two bar samples of colored mortar.
- C. Test Samples: Five random bricks taken from the work site by the Resident Engineer for testing, to verify brick meets ASTM C67 freeze thaw tests specified.

1.4 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver masonry materials in original sealed containers marked with name of manufacturer and identification of contents.
- B. Store masonry materials under waterproof covers on planking clear of ground, and protect from handling damage, dirt, stain, water and wind.

1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - C144-04.....Aggregate for Masonry Mortar
 - C150-07.....Portland Cement
 - C270-08.....Mortar for Unit Masonry
 - C902-05.....Pedestrian and Light Traffic Paving Brick

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Paving Brick: ASTM C902; Class SX, Type I.
- B. Sand: ASTM C144.
- C. Portland Cement: ASTM C150.

- D. Coloring Pigments: Pure mineral pigments, lime proof and non-fading; added to mortar by the manufacturer. Job colored mortar is not acceptable.

2.2 MORTAR

ASTM C270, Type S. No admixtures permitted. Type N lime is not permitted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

Ensure that substrate is without voids or projections that would interfere with installation of brick paving.

3.2 ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES

- A. Paved surface true to plane within 3 mm (1/8 inch) in 3 m (10 feet) not cumulative.
- B. Joint width deviation not greater than 10 percent of dimension shown.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. General: Do not use bricks with chips, cracks, discoloration, or other visible defects.
- B. Installation with Portland Cement Mortar:
 - 1. Install brick in full bed joint. Remove excess mortar. Strike joints flush with top surface of brick and tool slightly concave.
 - 2. Cure mortar by maintaining in a damp condition for seven days.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 32 84 00
PLANTING IRRIGATION**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

- A. Complete automatically-controlled irrigation system, and modifications to existing automatically-controlled irrigation system, to include: piping, drip emitters, sprinkler heads, valves, controls, control wiring, fittings, electrical connections and necessary accessories to produce a fully operational irrigation system.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Lateral Piping: Piping located downstream from control valves to sprinklers, specialties, and drain valves. Piping is under pressure during flow.
- B. Mainline Piping: Located downstream from point of connection to water distribution piping to, and including, control valves. Piping is under system pressure.
- C. Hardscape: Site roads, walks, walls, or any other surface improvements for which removal for excavation to perform maintenance or replacement of the irrigation system pipes, or wires will require disturbance of other than landscape materials.

1.3 RELATED WORK

- A. Maintenance of Existing Utilities: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Submittals: SECTION 01 33 23 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES
- C. Concrete: Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
- D. Excavation, Backfill: Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.
- E. Section 32 90 00, PLANTING

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Irrigation Contractor:
 - 1. Irrigation Contractor must have demonstrated, using persons directly employed by the Contractor, experience with the construction of at least five (5) irrigation systems having large diameter gasketed pipe (6-inch and larger), centralized control systems with hardwired or radio communication, electrically operated remote control valves, large radius rotary sprinklers (minimum 1-inch inlet with swing joint).
 - 2. Irrigation Contractor must be licensed in the State of Florida.

B. Equipment Manufacturer:

1. Manufacturer regularly and presently manufactures the item submitted as one of their principal products.
2. There is a permanent service organization, maintained or trained by the manufacturer, which will render satisfactory service within 24 hours of receipt of notification that service is requested.
3. Installer, or supplier of a service, has technical qualifications, experience, and trained personnel and facilities to perform the specified work.

C. Products Criteria:

1. Multiple Units: When two or more units of the same type or class of materials or equipment are required, these units are products of one manufacturer.
2. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.
 - a. All components of an assembled unit need not be products of the same manufacturer but component parts which are alike are the product of a single manufacturer.
 - b. Components are compatible with each other and with the total assembly for the intended service.
3. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identification trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped, or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.

D. System Requirements:

1. Full (head to head plus 10%) and complete coverage of the irrigated areas is required. Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Government, make necessary adjustments to head locations as required to achieve full coverage of irrigated areas.
2. Layout work as closely as possible to drawings.
3. Irrigation lines and control wire shall run at boundaries of graves, thru designated utility lanes or beside roadways so that any gravesite may be opened in the future without disruption of the irrigation system.
4. Irrigation lines, control wires and power wires shall be run in trenches as indicated on the drawings or as typical for industry standards, if not indicated.

5. Connect new system to existing mains.
6. Unless noted otherwise, all irrigation lines, power wires and control wires shall be run in sleeves or conduit where installed beneath any site hardscape materials.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Make submittals and provide number of copies per Specifications Section 01 33 23. Unless otherwise noted, provide four (4) copies of irrigation information in a 3-ring binder with table of contents and index sheet. Provide sections that are indexed and labeled for valves, sprinklers, pipe and fittings, wire and wire connectors, ID tags, shop drawings, "DO NOT DRINK" sign and all other irrigation equipment shown or described on the drawings and within these specifications. Highlight items being supplied on the catalog cut sheets. Submittal package must be complete prior to being reviewed by the RE/COTR. Incomplete submittals will be returned without review. Sequentially number each page of the submittal for ease in referencing during submittal review. Pages within a letter or number identified Tab section may be numbered sequentially as long as the process is consistent and provide unique page identification for each page of the submittal.
- B. Materials List: Include all materials and products that are part of the irrigation system including, but not limited to: pipe, fittings, valves, mainline components, water filtration components, electrical components and control system components. Quantities of materials need not be included.
- C. Manufacturers' Data: Submit manufacturers' catalog cuts and specifications for equipment to be included in the project work. For rotary sprinklers include Center for Irrigation Technology Space Pro Single Leg Profile showing the Distribution Uniformity and Scheduling Coefficient for the nozzles being used at the specified spacing.
- D. Shop Drawings: Complete detailed layout shop drawings covering design of system showing pipe sizes and lengths; fittings, locations, types and sizes of sprinkler heads; controls; backflow preventers; valves; and connections to existing services. Do not start work before final shop drawing approval.
- E. Testing: Submit a proof of testing report following completion of each test listed in Part 1 of these specifications. Unless otherwise noted, include name of test, date of test, name of the individual completing the test, name of the company completing the test and a summary of the

test results. If system fails test, document any and all retests until system passes test.

- F. Maintenance and Operation Instructions: Submit information listed in Part 3 of these specifications.
- G. Record Drawings: Submit information listed in Parts 1 and 3 of these specifications.
- H. Name and address of a permanent service organization maintained or trained by the manufacturers that will as a result of determined warranty work, or after warranty period following execution of a service contract for this facility, render satisfactory service within 24 hours of receipt of notification that service is requested.
- I. Reproducible "as-built" drawings. Submit information indicating the "as-built" conditions for the irrigation system to the RE/COTR. Upon approval by the RE/COTR the Contractor produced marked-up "as-built" irrigation drawings shall be submitted to the A/E for preparation of the electronic "as-built" drawing(s) for the irrigation system.

1.6 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Unless otherwise noted, use specified equipment to match existing equipment. RE/COTR must approve equipment prior to construction. Changes and associated design costs to accommodate alternative equipment are Contractor's responsibility. "As-Built" information shall show the sizes installed.
- B. Pipe sizes referenced in the construction documents are minimum sizes, and may be increased at Contractor's option.

1.7 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Minimum Working Pressures: The following are minimum pressure requirements for piping, valves, and appurtenances unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Irrigation Mainline Piping: 1380 kPa (200 psig).
 - 2. Lateral Piping: 1035 kPa (150 psig).

1.8 CODES AND REGULATIONS

- A. Work and materials will be in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electric Code, the Uniform Plumbing Code, and applicable laws and regulations of the governing authorities.
- B. When the contract documents call for materials or construction of a better quality or larger size than required by the above-mentioned rules and regulations, provide the quality and size required by the contract documents.

- C. If quantities are provided either in these specifications or on the drawings, these quantities are provided for information only. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual quantities of all material, equipment, and supplies required by the project and to complete an independent estimate of quantities and wastage.

1.9 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

- A. The government shall make NO utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies except as follows. Upon completion of the new irrigation system for this project or completion of portions thereof, the contractor through the permanent connection of the new irrigation system to the existing fully functional irrigation system, shall be provided water at available flow and pressure, for use by the Contractor, with Contractor provided additional facilities and/or equipment as required to perform the required flushing and testing of the new irrigation system.
- B. The Contractor, at Contractor's expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the RE/COTR, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and meters required by the public utilities for providing temporary irrigation water. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated appurtenances.

1.10 TESTING

- A. Notify the RE/COTR three days in advance of testing.
- B. Newly installed irrigation pipelines jointed with rubber gaskets or threaded connections shall be subject to pressure and leakage testing after partial completion of backfill. Pipelines jointed with solvent-welded PVC joints will be allowed to cure at least 24 hours before testing.
- C. Subsections of mainline pipe may be tested independently, subject to the review of the RE/COTR.
- D. Furnish clean, clear water, pumps, labor, fittings, power and equipment necessary to conduct tests or retests.
- E. Volumetric Leakage Test - Gasketed Mainline Pipe:
 - 1. Backfill to prevent pipe from moving under pressure. Expose couplings and fittings.
 - 2. Purge all air from the pipeline before test.

3. Provide all necessary pumps, bypass piping, storage tanks, meters, 75 mm (3-inch) test gauge, supply piping, and fittings in order to properly perform testing. Testing pump must provide a continuous 700 kPa (100 psi) pressure to the mainline pipe. Where main lines are installed with significant elevation change, perform the test at the mid elevation of the segment being tested. Main lines may be tested in segments where the terrain makes it difficult to maintain the test pressure throughout. The test pressure is the minimum pressure on the line at the highest point of the line segment being tested.
4. Allowable deviation in test pressure is 35 kPa (5 psi) during test period. Average pressure during the test shall be 700 kPa (100 psi) therefore the pressure shall start at 5 psi above and be re-pressurized when the pressure is 5 psi below the test pressure. Restore test pressure to 700 kPa (100 psi) at end of test. Water added to mainline pipe must be measured volumetrically to nearest 10 ml (0.025 gallons).
5. Subject mainline pipe to the anticipated operating pressure of 700 kPa (100 psi) for two hours. The amount of additional water pumped in during the test will not exceed the value in the table, or the calculated value using the formula below, based upon differing number of joints, duration or pressure of the test:

Leakage Allowable (Gallons per (100 Joints) / Hour)

PIPE SIZE mm (INCHES)	Test Pressure (PSI)								
	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140
63mm (2 ½")	0.26	0.28	0.30	0.32	0.34	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.40
75mm (3")	0.31	0.34	0.36	0.38	0.41	0.43	0.44	0.46	0.48
100 mm (4")	0.42	0.45	0.48	0.51	0.54	0.57	0.59	0.62	0.64
150 mm (6")	0.63	0.68	0.73	0.77	0.81	0.85	0.89	0.92	0.96
200 mm (8")	0.84	0.90	0.97	1.03	1.08	1.13	1.18	1.23	1.28
250 mm (10")	1.05	1.13	1.21	1.28	1.35	1.42	1.48	1.54	1.60
300 mm (12")	1.26	1.36	1.45	1.54	1.62	1.70	1.78	1.85	1.92

Note: Allowable Leakage calculated using $L = (ND\sqrt{P})/7400$

Where: L = Allowable Leakage (gph)

N = Number of Joints

D = Nominal Diameter of Pipe (inches)

P = Average Test Pressure (psi)

The following are the values for a 2 hour duration test at 100 psi for pipe length containing 100 joints.

- a. 3.10 l (0.82 gallons) per 100 joints of 75 mm (3-inch) diameter pipe
- b. 4.09 l (1.08 gallons) per 100 joints of 100 mm (4-inch) diameter pipe
- c. 6.13 l (1.62 gallons) per 100 joints of 150 mm (6-inch) diameter pipe
- d. 8.18 l (2.16 gallons) per 100 joints of 200 mm (8-inch) diameter pipe
- e. 10.22 l (2.70 gallons) per 100 joints of 250 mm (10-inch) diameter pipe
- f. 12.26 l (3.24 gallons) per 100 joints of 300 mm (12-inch) diameter pipe

Volumetric leakage exceeding the amounts indicated above, adjusted for system test pressure, number of joints and shall be a failure of the test. Replace defective pipe, fitting, joint, valve, or appurtenance. Repeat the test until the pipe passes test.

6. Cement or caulking to seal leaks is prohibited.

7. Contractor may sub-contract testing to pipeline testing company approved by RE/COTR.

F. Hydrostatic Pressure Test - Solvent Weld Lateral Pipe:

1. Subject lateral pipe to a hydrostatic pressure equal to the anticipated operating pressure of 550 kpa (80 psi) for 30 minutes.
2. Cap all sprinkler risers.
3. Backfill to prevent pipe from moving under pressure. Expose couplings and fittings.
4. Leakage will be detected by visual inspection. Replace defective pipe, fitting, joint, valve, or appurtenance. Repeat the test until the pipe passes test.

5. Cement or caulking to seal leaks is prohibited.
 6. After lateral passes test and prior to operational test, install sprinklers and backfill and compact all pipe, fittings, joints, or appurtenance.
- G. Operational Test - Remote Control Valves, Lateral Piping and Sprinklers:
1. Activate each remote control valve in sequence from each new satellite controller manually at the controller, automatically from the Central Computer, and via any handheld units. Manual operation on the valves from the bleed valve on the remote control valve is not an acceptable method of activation. The RE/COTR will visually observe operation, water application patterns, and leakage.
 2. Replace defective remote control valve, solenoid, wiring, or appurtenance to correct operational deficiencies.
 3. Replace, adjust, add, or move water emission devices to correct operational or coverage deficiencies.
 4. Replace defective pipe, fitting, joint, valve, sprinkler, or appurtenance to correct leakage problems. Cement or caulking to seal leaks is prohibited.
 5. Repeat test(s) until each lateral passes all tests. Repeat tests, replace components, and correct deficiencies at no additional cost to the Owner.
- H. Distribution Uniformity (DU):
1. Perform a DU Test on one zone of burial section rotors and one zone of tree lawn rotors per satellite controller. Verify that DU meets submittal 1.5C.
 2. In conjunction with the RE/COTR, select the zones of sprinklers that are representative of the area being irrigated by the satellite controller.
 3. Perform a catch can test using procedures recommended by the Irrigation Association.
 4. Where DU test fails adjust zone pressures and/or nozzle sizes to meet required Distribution Uniformity.
 5. Calculate and provide a written documentation of the DU for each zone tested.
 6. An Irrigation Association Certified Landscape Irrigation Auditor must perform the test. Provide written evidence of certification prior to conducting test.

I. Control System Grounding:

1. Test all new satellite controllers for proper grounding of control system with installed grounding equipment that creates grounding resistance readings of 5 ohms or less or higher levels not to exceed 15 ohms, if acceptable by equipment manufacturer without equipment warranty invalidation. Test results must meet or exceed control system manufacturer's requirements for acceptance, while maintaining equipment warranty.
2. Replace defective wire, grounding rod or appurtenances. Repeat the test until the manufacturer's requirements are met. Add grounding rods as needed, bond all rods together.
3. If the test is acceptable, the individual completing the test must document the results of the grounding test on the inside of each satellite controller pedestal door and via a written report submitted to the RE/COTR. Documentation should include satellite name or number, date of test, name or initials of the individual completing the test, and the ohms resistance to ground. The test results should be marked on the inside of each satellite controller pedestal door using a permanent marker.
4. A written report of the test data listing satellite name or number, date of test, name of the individual completing the test, name of the company completing the test and the ohms resistance to the local ground for each satellite must be submitted to the RE/COTR.

J. Irrigation System Acceptance Test (Burn in) Prior to Final Inspection:

1. Upon completion of construction and prior to Final Inspection, an Acceptance Test (Burn in) must be passed.
2. Coordinate start of Test with RE/COTR.
3. During the Test, the irrigation system must be fully operational from the central control system. The irrigation system, must operate with no faults for 14 consecutive days. If at any time during the 14 day test period, a system fault occurs, the source of the fault must be determined and corrected and the 14 day evaluation period will start again. If a system fault occurs, make repairs within 24 hours of notification from RE/COTR. Document any faults in the proof of test report listing date of fault, fault, cause of the fault and the corrective action taken.
4. When the system has operated for 14 days without fault, contact the RE/COTR to schedule Final Inspection.

5. If the system is designed to detect flow and shut down and this condition happens during test, this is considered a success and test continues; if it does not shut down the test starts over
- K. Central Control to Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) System Communication Test:
1. Replace defective wire, wire connections or appurtenances. Repeat the test until the manufacturer's guidelines are met.
 2. Test communication between the irrigation central control computer and the SCADA equipment.
 3. The Irrigation Delivery Software (IDS) shall function in coordination with the SCADA System for the Irrigation Water Supply Source (IWSS) and IDS systems to operate on fully automatic mode for 14 consecutive days.

1.11 WARRANTY AND REPLACEMENT

- A. The purpose of the warranty is to insure that the Government receives irrigation materials of prime quality, installed and maintained in a thorough and careful manner.
1. Warranty irrigation materials, equipment, and workmanship against defects for a period of one year from Final Acceptance by RE/COTR. Fill and repair depressions. Restore landscape, utilities, structures or site features damaged by the settlement of irrigation trenches or excavations. Repair damage to the premises caused by construction or a defective item. Make repairs within 24 hours of notification from RE/COTR.
 2. Replace damaged items with identical materials and methods per contract documents or applicable codes. Make replacements at no additional cost to the contract price.
 3. Warranty applies to originally installed materials and equipment and replacements made during the Warranty period.

1.12 GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordinate construction of irrigation system with RE/COTR or Cemetery Staff. Coordinate temporary shut-down of existing system with Cemetery Staff prior to construction. Disturbance to cemetery operations must be minimized. See irrigation plans and installation details and Specifications Sections for required coordination efforts related to the installation of specific irrigation components.

- B. Connections to the existing mainline must be approved by the RE/COTR while minimizing the impact on the operation of the existing irrigation system.
- C. Install irrigation mainline and control and power wiring in sleeves under new roads prior to installation of road base, and under all other concrete or asphalt, either existing or new for this project.
- D. Install irrigation components in landscaped areas unless specifically indicated otherwise.
- E. Construction cannot proceed unless staking of irrigation mainline, remote control valve locations, and sprinkler locations are reviewed and accepted by the RE/COTR.

1.13 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American National Standard Institute (ANSI):
 - B40.1-05.....Gauges-Pressure Indicating Dial Type-Elastic Element
- C. American Society of Sanitary Engineers (ASSE):
 - 1013-2005.....Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - A242/A242M-04 (2009)....High Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
 - A536-84 (2009).....Ductile Iron Castings
 - B61-08.....Steam or Valve Bronze Castings
 - B62-09.....Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
 - D1785-06.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedule 40, 80, and 120
 - D1238-04c..... Standard Test Method for Melt Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer
 - D1784-08.....Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds
 - D1785-06.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40, 80, 120
 - D1894-08.....Standard Test Method for Static and Kinetic Coefficients of Friction of Plastic Film and Sheeting

- D2241-05.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated Pipe
(SDR Series)
- D2464-06.....Threaded Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic
Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
- D2466-06.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe
Fittings, Schedule 40
- D2564-04e1.....Solvent Cements for Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC)
Plastic Piping Systems
- D2657-07.....Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of
Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings
- D3139-98 (2005).....Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using
Flexible Elastomeric Seals
- D3350-10Standard Specification for PE Pipe & Fittings
Materials
- F477-08.....Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic
Pipe
- E. American Water Works Association (AWWA):
- C110/A21.10-08.....Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings, 3-Inch
Through 48-Inch for Water
- C111/A21.11-06.....Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure
Pipe and Fittings.
- C115/A21.15-05.....Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe with Ductile-Iron or
Gray-Iron Threaded Flanges
- C151/A21.51-09.....Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for
Water C153/A21.53-00 Ductile-Iron Compact
Fittings for Water Service
- C504-06.....Rubber Seated Butterfly Valves
- C509-09.....Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply
Service
- C901-08.....AWWA Standard for Polyethylene (PE) Pressure
Pipe and Tubing, 13 mm ($\frac{1}{2}$ In.) through 76 mm
(3 In.), for Water Service
- F. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS):
- SP70-2006.....Cast Iron gate Valves, Flanged and Thread Ends
- G. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
- 250-2008.....Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts
Maximum);

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 QUALITY

- A. Use new materials without flaws or defects.

2.2 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Unless noted otherwise, use specified equipment. Equipment used will match the equipment installed in the previous phase as noted. RE/COTR must approve equipment prior to construction. The Contractor through written request prior to purchase or installation may request substitutions to the approved equals listed herein. Changes and associated design costs to accommodate alternative equipment are Contractor's.
- B. Pipe sizes referenced in the construction documents are minimum sizes, and may be increased at Contractor's option.

2.3 SLEEVING

- A. Provide sleeves beneath all hardscape for irrigation pipe and all wiring. Provide separate sleeves beneath hardscape for wiring.
- B. Use rigid, unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC) 1120, 1220 National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) approved pipe, extruded from material meeting the requirements of Cell Classification 12454-A or 12454-B, ASTM Standard D1784, with an integral belled end.
- C. Use C905, DR-18 rated at 1615 kPa (235 psi) confirming to dimensional and tolerances established by ASTM Standard D2241 for mainline pipe sleeves larger than 300 mm (12-inch).
- D. Use Class 200, SDR-21, rated at 1375 kPa (200 psi), conforming to dimensions and tolerances established by ASTM Standard D2241 or AWWA C905, DR-25 rated at 1135 kPa (165 psi) conforming to AWWA Standard C905, or use C-900 PVC pipe, rated at 1375 kPa (200 psi).
- E. Sleeve sizes are to be as shown on the drawings or twice the nominal diameter of pipe if not shown. The wiring bundle area may not exceed more than 40% of the sleeve cross sectional area, per NEC recommendations.
- F. Restrained Casing Spacers:
 - 1. Use restrained casing spacers on gasketed mainline pipe contained in a sleeve. Provide restrained casing spacers for gasketed joints that occur within sleeve and as necessary along pipe length.
 - 2. Sleeve Size: As shown in the Casing Spacer Installation Detail.
 - 3. Use casing spacers manufactured from high strength ductile iron, per ASTM A536, Grade 65-45-12. Use restraining rods manufactured from

high strength low alloy material meeting the requirements of ASTM A242 and ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Use runners manufactured from ultra high molecular weight polymer with a tensile impact of 175-350 Joules/cm (600-1200 ft-lbs./in.) and a coefficient of friction of 0.14-0.17 per ASTM D-1894.

2.4 PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Irrigation Mains:

1. Provide one of the following materials:
 - a. Ductile Iron, AWWA C151, minimum working pressure 1025 kPa (150 psi), cement lined, exterior bituminous coated.
 - b. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, AWWA C900, PVC 1120, minimum working pressure 1025 kPa (150 psi). Pipe shall conform to outside diameters of AWWA C151 cast iron pressure pipe to accommodate cast iron fittings.
 - c. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, Class 200, SDR-21, rated at 1375 kPa (200 psi), conforming to dimensions and tolerances established by ASTM Standard D2241.
 - d. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pipes shall comply with AWWA Specifications C901. Materials used for the manufacture of polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be made from a PE 3408 high density polyethylene resin compound meeting cell classification 345434C per ASTM D3350; and meeting Type 111, Class C, Category 5, Grade P34 per ASTM D1238.
2. Except for HDPE pipe, use rubber-gasketed pipe equipped with factory installed reinforced gaskets for mainline pipe. Gasketed pipe joints must conform to the "Laboratory Qualifying Tests" section of ASTM D3139. Gasket material must conform to ASTM F477. Use push-on rubber-gasketed ductile iron fittings according to 2.4.E.
3. Mainline pipe within sleeves: Provide restrained casing spacers for gasketed joints that occur within sleeve and as necessary along pipe length.

B. Lateral Pipe and Fittings:

1. Use rigid, unplasticized polyvinyl chloride (PVC) 1120, 1220 National Sanitation Foundation (NSF) approved pipe, extruded from material meeting the requirements of Cell Classification 12454-A or 12454-B, ASTM Standard D1784, with an integral belled end suitable for solvent welding.

2. Use Class 160, SDR-26, rated at 1105 kPa(160 psi), conforming to dimensions and tolerances established by ASTM Standard D2241. Use PVC pipe rated at higher pressures than Class 160 in the case of small nominal diameters not manufactured in Class 160.
3. Use solvent weld pipe for lateral pipe. Use Schedule 40, Type 1, PVC solvent weld fittings conforming to ASTM Standards D2466 and D1784 for PVC pipe. Use primer approved by pipe manufacturer. Solvent cement to conform to ASTM Standard D2564, of type approved by pipe manufacturer.

C. Threaded Pipe:

1. Polyvinyl Chloride, ASTM D1785, PVC 1120, Schedule 80, for threaded connections, risers and swing joints.

D. Pipe Above Grade and in Concrete Structures:

1. AWWA C115, flanged joints and fittings working pressure 1025 kPa (150 psi).

E. Fittings:

1. Irrigation Mains:

a. Ductile Iron and PVC Pipe:

Use mechanical joints conforming to ANSI A 21.10 (AWWA C110) and ANSI A21.11 (AWWA C111) or flanged fittings conforming to ANSI/AWWA C110 and ANSI B16.1 850 kPa(125#). All fittings shall be installed with retainer glands designed for the pipe material, and shall be manufactured with twist off screws that shear off at the proper force to anchor the retainer gland to the pipe at the pressure rating for the pipe, or at the test pressure for the pipe, whichever is higher, without causing damage to the pipe.

b. High Density Polyethylene:

The pipe shall be joined with butt, heat fusion joints as outlined in ASTM D2657 and conform to the Generic Butt Fusion Joining Procedure for Field Joining of Polyethylene Pipe, Technical Report TR-33/2005, published by the Plastic Pipe Institute (PPI). All joints shall be made in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. A factory qualified joining technician as designated by pipe manufacturer or experienced, trained technician shall perform all heat fusion joints. Lengths of pipe shall be assembled into suitable installation lengths by the butt-fusion process. All pipes so

joined shall be made from the same class and type of raw material made by the same raw material supplier

2. Irrigation Laterals:

PVC, schedule 40, solvent welded socket type, ASTM D2466.

3. Threaded Pipe:

PVC, schedule 80, ASTM D2464.

4. Swing Joints:

Shall be a standard complete assembly by a manufacture, with elastomeric seals that allow 360 degree rotation, and are designed for minimum 1375 kPa (200 psig) working pressure.

F. Jointing Materials:

1. Irrigation Mains: Rubber gaskets, AWWA C111.

2. Irrigation Laterals: Use Schedule 40, Type 1, PVC solvent weld fittings conforming to ASTM Standards D2466 and D1784 for PVC pipe. Use primer approved by pipe manufacturer. Solvent cement to conform to ASTM Standard D2564, of type approved by pipe manufacturer.

3. Threaded pipes: Use only Teflon-type tape or Teflon based paste pipe joint sealant on plastic threads. Use non-hardening, non-toxic pipe joint sealant formulated for use on water-carrying pipes on metal threaded connections.

2.5 RESTRAINTS

A. Thrust Blocks:

1. Use thrust blocks for fittings on pipe greater than or equal to 75 mm (3-inch) diameter or any diameter rubber gasketed pipe. Use of mechanical restraints does not eliminate the need for installation of thrust blocks as specified.
2. Use 20 MPa (3,000-psi) concrete.
3. Use 50 micrometers (2-mil) plastic.
4. Use 12.7 mm (No. 4) Rebar wrapped or painted with asphalt tar based mastic coating.

B. Joint Restraint Harness:

1. Use a joint restraint harness as presented in the installation details and wherever joints are not positively restrained by flanged fittings, threaded fittings, and/or retainer glands and thrust blocks.
2. Use a joint restraint harness with all ductile iron fittings 150 mm (6-inch) and larger, transition fittings between metal and PVC pipe,

- where weak trench banks do not allow the use of thrust blocks, or where extra support is required to retain a fitting or joint.
3. Use a joint restraint harness or retainer glands with preset torque shearing set screws, on all mainline gate valve assemblies 100 mm (4-inch) and larger.
 4. Use bolts, nuts, retaining clamps, all-thread, or other joint restraint harness materials that are stainless steel. Use retainer conforming to ASTM A536. Use high strength, low alloy steel bolts and connecting hardware conforming to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11.

2.6 MAINLINE COMPONENTS

A. Valves (Except remote control valves):

1. General valve installation shall be as presented in the installation details. Unless specifically noted otherwise, valves for existing facilities shall match the existing, of the same type. All valves shall meet or exceed any specified parameters identified herein, or the parameters for the existing valves being matched, whichever provided the higher quality product.

B. Valve Box:

1. Gate and Butterfly Valve:

- a. Valve boxes in pavement shall be precast concrete with compressive strength of the concrete in excess of 30 Mpa (4000 psi). In turf and planter areas valve boxes shall be HDPE structural foam Type A, Class III, //black//green//tan// in color. Box shall be minimum 475 mm (19 inches) long by 350 mm (14 inches) deep with key-lockable hinged lid.
- b. Box shall be of such length to be adapted to depth of cover required over pipe at valve location. Mark box cover to differentiate between lawn irrigation system and domestic water supply system and set flush with finished grade. Provide one (1) "T" handle socket wrench of 15 mm (5/8 inch) round stock with sufficient length to extend 600 mm (2 feet) above top of deepest valve box cover.
- c. Operations:
 - 1) Underground: furnish valves with 50 mm (2 inch) nut for T-Handle socket wrench operation.
 - 2) Above ground and in pits: MSS SP70, with handwheels.
 - 3) All butterfly valves 150 mm (6 inches) and above shall have enclosed gear drive operators.

4) Ends of valves shall accommodate the type of pipe installed.

Valves on buried irrigation mains shall have Mechanical Joint ends with retainer glands.

2. Remote Control Valves:

a. When in pavement, valve boxes shall be precast concrete with compressive strength of the concrete in excess of 30 MPa (4000 psi). In planter areas, valve boxes shall be HDPE structural foam Type A, Class III, //black//green//tan// in color. Box shall be minimum 475 mm (19 inches) long by 350 mm (14 inches) deep with key-lockable hinged lid.

1) After installation, label boxes with two 80 mm (3 inch) size stencils designated controller and circuit numbers with permanent white epoxy paint. Numbers shall be placed at center of valve cover and shall face nearest main road or service road.//

b. Furnish ____ 750 mm (30 inch) long valve adjustment keys.

3. Drip zone Lateral Flush Cap Assembly:

a. Round reinforced plastic valve box and lid constructed from HDPE. Opening at top of access box to be 14.5 cm (5-3/4") diameter, minimum. Height of access box to be 23cm (9-1/16"), minimum. Lid to have lift-hole for opening.

4. Emitter Access Boxes:

a. Round plastic boxes with lid constructed of UV resistant thermoplastic material, tan in color. Top diameter to be 13 cm (5") minimum. Height of box to be 26 cm (10-1/4"), minimum.

D. NOT USED

E. NOT USED

2.7 SPRINKLER IRRIGATION COMPONENTS

A. NOT USED

B. Pop-Up Gear-Driven Rotary Sprinkler Assembly:

1. Full Circle Sprinklers: To be a dual or tri-nozzle combination type with positive drive by means of a gear assembly. Sprinkler head to rotate uniformly and to be driven by means of a train of gears. Sprinklers to be equipped with an integral anti-drain valve to be self-closing at pressures of 3.0 m (10 feet) of head or less. Gears and pinions shall be assembled on stainless steel spindles in a water-lubricated sandproof gear case. An inlet screen shall prevent debris from entering the sprinkler and shall be removable with the

internal assembly. Sprinklers outer case shall be constructed of corrosion resistant, impact resistant, heavy-duty ABS.

2. Part circle sprinklers to be variable arc type as required with same type drive used for full circle heads.

C. Spray Heads:

Nozzle shall be pop-up or fixed spray type of standard, undersize or oversize configuration as noted on plans. The sprinkler body, stem, nozzle and screen shall be constructed of heavy-duty, ultraviolet resistant plastic. It shall have a heavy duty stainless steel retract spring and a ratcheting system for alignment of the pattern. The sprinkler shall have a soft elastomer pressure-activated comolded wiper seal for cleaning debris from the pop-up stem. The sprinkler shall have a plastic or brass nozzle with an adjusting screw capable of regulating the radius and flow. The sprinkler shall be capable of housing protective, nonclogging filter screens or pressure compensating screens (PCS) under the nozzle.

D. NOT USED

E. NOT USED

F. Warning Tape:

1. Standard, 4-Mil polyethylene 76 mm type blue with black letters (if potable water), or purple with black letters (if reclaimed or untreated well water), and imprinted with "CAUTION BURIED IRRIGATION WATER LINE BELOW".

G. Tracer Wires:

1. No. 14, Green, Type TW plastic-coated copper tracer wire shall be installed with non-metallic irrigation main lines.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTIONS AND REVIEWS

A. Site Inspections:

1. The Contractor Shall verify construction site conditions and note irregularities affecting work of this section. Report irregularities to the RE/COTR prior to beginning work.

B. Utility Locates ("Call Before You Dig"):

1. Arrange for and coordinate with local authorities the location of all underground utilities, and with cemetery maintenance personnel.
2. Repair any underground utilities damaged during construction. Make repairs at no additional cost to the contract price.

- C. Irrigation System Layout Review: Irrigation system layout review will occur after the staking has been completed. Notify the RE/COTR one week in advance of review. The RE/COTR will identify and approve modifications during this review.

3.2 LAYOUT OF WORK

- A. Stake locations of alley and sprinklers in existing burial sections using a licensed surveyor. Use alleys as identified on the drawings.
- B. Stake out the irrigation system. Items staked include: irrigation mainline pipe, thrust blocks, isolation gate valve assemblies, air/vacuum relief valve assemblies, quick coupling valves, remote control valves, lateral piping, and sprinklers.
- C. If staked irrigation components conflict with utilities or other components or site features, coordinate rerouting of components with Contracting Officer's Technical Representative.

3.3 EXCAVATION, TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

- A. Excavate to permit the pipes to be laid at the intended elevations and to permit workspace for installing connections and fittings.
- B. Do not lay pipe on unstable material, in wet trench or when, in the opinion of the RE/COTR, trench or weather conditions are unsuitable for the work.
- C. Concrete thrust block shall be installed where the irrigation main changes direction as at ells and tees and where the irrigation main terminates. Pressure tests shall not be made for a period of 36 hours following the completion of pouring of the thrust blocks. Concrete thrust blocks for supply mains shall be sized and placed in strict accordance with the pipe manufacturer's specifications and shall be of an adequate size and so placed as to take all thrust created by the maximum internal water pressure.
- D. Allow a minimum of 80 mm (3 inches) between parallel pipes in the same trench.
- E. Hold pipe securely in place while joint is being made.
- F. Do not work over, or walk on, pipe in trenches until covered by layers of earth well tamped in place to a depth of 300 mm (12 inches) over pipe.
- G. Full length of each section of pipe shall rest upon the pipe bed with recesses excavated to accommodate bells or joints. Do not lay pipe on wood blocking.

- H. Install sprinkler lines to avoid electric ducts, storm and sanitary sewer lines, water and gas mains, all of which have right of way.
- I. Clean interior of pipe of foreign matter before installation. Keep pipe clean during laying operations by means of plugs or other methods. When work is not in progress, securely close open ends of pipe and fittings to prevent water, earth, or other substances from entering.
- J. Minimum cover:
 - 1. 900 mm (36-inches) over irrigation mainline pipe in landscaped areas and to bottom of road base. (distance from top of pipe to finish grade)
 - 2. 450 mm (18-inches) over irrigation lateral pipe to sprinklers. (distance from top of pipe to finish grade)
 - 3. 450 mm (18-inches) over control wire when not in common trench with mainline or lateral piping. (distance from top of control wire to finish grade)
 - 4. 450 mm (18-inches) vertical separation between lateral and mainline pipe installed in a common trench.
 - 5. 75 mm (3-inches) minimum horizontal separation between pipes and wiring in a common trench.
 - 6. Install sleeves at depth to maintain specified depth of pipe or wire routed through sleeve.
 - 7. Tops of remote control valves shall never be less than 75 mm (3 inches) below lid of valve box.
- K. Install and maintain safety fencing around all unattended excavation. Place safety signs adjacent to construction area roadway to the satisfaction of the RE/COTR.
- L. All excavations must be backfilled by the end of each workday. Do not leave any open trenches overnight, on weekends or on holidays.
- M. If trenching operation restricts access to a burial section, provide plywood and safety fencing across open trench to allow access to burial section. Provide access to the satisfaction of the RE/COTR.
- N. Excavated material is generally satisfactory for backfill. Backfill will be free from rubbish, vegetable matter, frozen materials, and stones larger than 2-inches in maximum dimension. Remove material not suitable for backfill. Backfill placed next to pipe will be free of sharp objects that may damage the pipe.
- O. Enclose pipe and wiring beneath roadways, walks, curbs, etc in sleeves. Backfill sleeves in the following manner:

1. Backfill trench using excavated material in 150 mm to 200 mm (6-inch to 8-inch) layers. Minimum compaction of backfill for sleeves shall be a minimum 95% Standard Proctor Density, ASTM D698-78. Backfill to bottom of road base under roads or to finish grade under walks and curbs.
- P. Backfill mainline pipe, lateral pipe and wiring in turf areas in the following manner:
 1. Backfill the trench by depositing the backfill material equally on both sides of the pipe or wire in 150 mm (6-inch) layers and compacting to the density of surrounding soil.
- Q. Dress backfilled areas to original grade. Remove excess backfill to on-site location as directed by the RE/COTR.
- R. Where utilities conflict with irrigation trenching and pipe work, contact the RE/COTR for trench depth adjustments.
- S. Existing sidewalks and curbs shall not be cut during trenching and installation of pipe. Install pipe under sidewalks and curbs by jacking, auger boring, or by tunneling. Repair or replace any concrete that cracks, due to settling, during the warranty period.
- T. Close pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Tightly cover and protect fixtures and equipment against dirt, water and chemical or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly clean fixtures, exposed materials and equipment.
- U. Warning tape shall be continuously placed above sprinkler system water mains at a depth of 200-250 mm (8-10 inches).
- V. Survey monuments:
 - a. Protect markers during construction.
 - b. If a survey marker is disturbed during construction, the Contractor is responsible for replacing the marker. The Contractor must hire a licensed surveyor to resurvey the location of the marker and replace it in the proper location.

3.4 SLEEVING AND BORING

- A. Furnish and install where pipe and control wires pass under walks, paving, walls, and other similar areas.
- B. Install sleeving at a depth that permits the encased pipe or wiring to remain at the specified burial depth.
- C. Extend sleeve ends a minimum of 300 mm (12-inches) beyond the edge of the paved surface. Cover pipe ends and mark edge of pavement with a chisel or saw.

- D. Verify that sleeve sizing is adequate prior to installation. Sleeving to be twice line size or greater to accommodate retrieval for repair of wiring or piping and shall extend 300 mm (12-inches) beyond edges of paving or construction. Cover pipe ends and mark edge of pavement with a chisel or saw. Note that sleeves required for pipe with restrained casing spacers are larger than twice the diameter of the pipe.
- E. Bed sleeves with a minimum of 100 mm (4 inches) of sand backfill above top of pipe.

3.5 ASSEMBLING PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. General:

1. Keep pipe free from dirt and pipe scale. Cut pipe ends square and debur. Clean pipe ends.
2. Keep ends of assembled pipe capped. Remove caps only when necessary to continue assembly.
3. Trenches may be curved to change direction or avoid obstructions within the limits of the curvature of the pipe. Minimum radius of curvature and offset per 6 meters (20-foot) length of mainline and lateral pipe by pipe size are shown in the following table. All curvature results from the bending of the pipe lengths. No deflection will be allowed at a pipe joint.

SIZE	RADIUS	OFFSET PER 6 m (20') LENGTH
38 mm (1 ½")	7.5 m (25')	2.3 m (7'-8")
50 mm (2")	7.5 m (25')	2.3 m (7'-8")
63 mm (2 ½")	30 m (100')	575 mm (1'-11")
75 mm (3")	30 m (100')	575 mm (1'-11")
100 mm (4")	30 m (100')	575 mm (1'-11")
150 mm (6")	45 m (150')	400 mm (1'-4")
200 mm (8")	60 m (200')	300 mm (1'-0")

250 mm (10")	75 m (250')	225 mm (9")
300 mm (12")	90 m (300')	200 mm (8")

B. Mainline Pipe and Fittings:

1. Plastic pipe:

a. Shall be snaked in trench at least 1 meter to 100 meters (1 foot per 100 feet) to allow for thermal construction and expansion and to reduce strain on connections.

b. Joints

1) Solvent Welded Socket Type: ASTM D2855.

2) Threaded Type: Apply liquid teflon thread lubricant of teflon thread type. After joint is made hand tight (hard), a strap wrench should be used to make up to two additional full turns.

3) Elastomeric Gasket: ASTM F477.

a) Immediately before joining two lengths of PVC pipe, the inside of the bell or coupling, the outside of the spigot and the elastomeric gasket shall be thoroughly cleaned to remove all foreign material.

b) Lubrication of the joint and rubber gasket shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's specifications.

c) Care shall be taken that only the correct elastomeric gasket, compatible with the annular groove of the bell, is used. Insertion of the elastomeric gasket in the annular groove of the bell or coupling shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Pipe that is not furnished with a depth mark shall be marked before assembly to assure that the spigot end is inserted to the full depth of the joint.

d) The spigot and bell or coupling shall be aligned and pushed until the reference line on the spigot is flush with the end of the bell or coupling. Pushing shall be done in a smooth, steady motion.

2. Ductile iron pipe:

a. Installation: AWWA C600.

b. Joints:

- 1) Mechanical: AWWA C111. Provide sufficient quantities of bolts, nuts, glands and gaskets for each socket opening on pipe and fittings.
- 2) Push-on: Apply thin film of lubricant to gasket and place in proper position in contour of bell. Insert beveled end of joining pipe and make contact with gasket. Force beveled end of pipe to bottom of bell without displacing gasket. Do not caulk. Use only lubricant furnished by manufacturer of pipe.
- 3) Flanges: AWWA C115. Install only in concrete pits. Make watertight and set not less than 150 mm (6 inches) from walls or floor.

C. Lateral Pipe and Fittings:

1. PVC Solvent Weld Pipe:

- a. Use primer and solvent cement. Join pipe in manner recommended by manufacturer and in accordance with accepted industry practices.
- b. Cure for 30 minutes before handling and 24 hours before pressurizing or installing with vibratory plow.
- c. Snake pipe from side to side within trench.
- d. In irrigation isles, coordinate with the location of the monuments to avoid conflicts.

2. Fittings: The use of cross type fittings is not permitted.

D. Emitter hose:

1. Use Type 1/11 solvent weld.
2. Bushing for adaptation from PVC Schedule 40 fittings to flex-vinyl hose shall be line size by 10 mm (3/8 inch) insert bushings.

E. Specialized Pipe and Fittings:

1. Mechanical joint connections: Install fittings, fasteners and gaskets in manner recommended by manufacturer and in accordance with accepted industry practices.
2. PVC Threaded Connections:
 - a. Use only factory-formed threads. Field-cut threads are not permitted.
 - b. Apply thread sealant in manner recommended by component, pipe and sealant manufacturers and in accordance with accepted industry practices.
 - c. Use plastic components with male threads and metal components with female threads where connection is plastic-to-metal.

F. Thrust Blocks:

1. Use cast-in-place concrete bearing against undisturbed soil.
2. Size, orientation and placement will be as shown on the installation details.
3. Wrap fitting with plastic to protect bolts, joint, and fitting from concrete.
4. Install rebar with mastic coating as shown on the installation details.

G. Joint Restraint Harness:

1. Install harness in the manner recommended by the manufacturer and in accordance with accepted industry practices.
2. Use restrained casing spacers for gasketed pipe routed through sleeving. Install harness in the manner recommended by the manufacturer and in accordance with accepted industry practices. Install self-restraining casing spacers at all gasketed pipe bell joints and every 10-feet along the gasketed mainline pipe installed through sleeving. Provide correct number and type of restraints per manufacturer's requirements.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF MAINLINE COMPONENTS

A. Setting of valves:

1. No valves shall be set under roads, pavement or walks.
2. Clean interior of valves of foreign matter before installation.
3. Where pressure control valves are installed adjacent to remote control valve, they shall be housed in the same valve box.
4. Set valve box cover flush with finished grade.
5. Install as indicated in the installation details, per manufacturer's instructions.
6. Install where indicated on the irrigation plans.
7. Brand or cast "GV" in 50 mm (2-inch) high by 5 mm (3/16-inch) deep letters on valve box lid.

B. Air/Vacuum Relief Valve Assembly:

1. As presented in the installation details, per manufacture's instructions.
2. Install where indicated in the irrigation plans.
3. Brand "AV" in 2-inch high by 3/16-inch deep letters on valve box lid.

C. Quick Coupling Valve Assembly:

1. As presented in the installation details, per manufacture's instructions.
 2. Install where indicated in the irrigation plans.
 3. Brand "QC" in 2-inch high by 3/16-inch deep letters on valve box lid.
- D. Flower Watering Station Hydrant Connection Assembly:
1. As presented in the installation details, per manufacture's instructions.
 2. Sequence of construction:
 - a. Coordinate exact location with RE/COTR.
 - b. Components are to be installed before concrete pad. Coordinate installation with concrete contractor.
 3. Location:
 - a. Stations will be installed at locations indicated on drawings, centered between adjacent sprinkler locations.
 - b. Route adjacent piping around stations. No mainline or lateral pipe is to be installed under Flower Watering Stations.
 4. Paint "FW" in 2-inch high by 3/16-inch deep letters on valve box lid.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF SPRINKLER IRRIGATION COMPONENTS AND QUICK COUPLERS

- A. Remote Control Valve Assembly:
1. Mainline Flushing:
 - a. Thoroughly flush mainline before installation of Remote Control Valve Assemblies.
 - b. Identify remote control valve service tee(s) to be used for mainline flushing. Plug service tees not being used for flushing.
 - c. Connect 50 mm (2-inch) pipe to flushing service tee(s). Use pipe to direct water away from trench and into drainage swale, curb section or storm sewer, i.e. to an area that will direct the water away from the work area. Direct water so that it does not disrupt the cemetery operations.
 - d. Use a volume of water such that the velocity in the largest pipe flushing to this point is 0.9 m/s (3 FPS).
 - e. Multiple points may be flushed simultaneously.
 - f. Flush for a minimum of 20 minutes. Continue flushing until the water is clear of any and all debris.
 - g. The RE/COTR will review the flushing operation and clarity of water before stopping the flushing operation.

- h. Disconnect pipe from service tee(s) and install remote control valve(s).
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations where indicated on the drawings.
3. Adjust valve to regulate the downstream operating pressure to 480 kPa (70 psi) for rotor sprinklers, 310 kPa (45 psi) for rotating stream nozzles and 240 kPa (35 psi) for spray sprinklers.
4. Wire connectors and waterproof sealant will be used to connect control wires to solenoid wires. Install connectors and sealant per the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Install only one remote control valve to a valve box. Locate valve box 1.5m (5-feet) from and align square with nearby edges of paved areas.
6. Attach ID tag with controller station number to control wiring at solenoid.
7. Brand controller and station number in 50 mm (2-inch) high by 5 mm (3/16-inch) deep letters on valve box lid.
- B. Pop-Up Gear-Driven Rotary Sprinkler Assembly:
 1. Thoroughly flush lateral pipe before installing sprinkler assembly. Water must be clear of any debris before flushing operation stops.
 2. Install per the installation details at locations shown on the drawings.
 3. Locate rotary sprinklers 3-inches from adjacent edges of paved areas, walls or fences.
 4. Install sprinklers perpendicular to the finish grade.
 5. Install swing joint with the appropriate angle between the lateral pipe and the lay length nipple per the installation details.
 6. Supply appropriate nozzle or adjust arc of coverage of each sprinkler for best performance.
 7. Adjust the radius of throw of each sprinkler for best performance.
 8. Install 600 mm (2-foot) square piece of sod around all rotary sprinklers in areas to be seeded.
- C. Pop-Up Spray Sprinkler Assembly:
 1. Thoroughly flush lateral pipe before installing sprinkler assembly. Water must be clear of any debris before flushing operation stops.
 2. Install per the installation details at locations shown on the drawings.

3. Locate rotary sprinklers 3-inches from adjacent edges of paved areas, walls or fences.
4. Install sprinklers perpendicular to the finish grade.
5. Install swing joint with the appropriate angle between the lateral pipe and the lay length nipple per the installation details.
6. Supply appropriate nozzle or adjust arc of coverage of each sprinkler for best performance.
7. Adjust the radius of throw of each sprinkler for best performance.

D. Sprinkler Heads and Quick Couplers:

1. Shall be placed on temporary nipples extending at least 80 mm (3 inches) above finished grade. After turf is established, remove temporary nipples, ensuring that no dirt or foreign matter enters outlet, and install sprinkler heads and quick couplers at ground surface as detailed.
2. Place part-circle rotary sprinkler heads no more than 150 mm (6 inches) from edge, of and flush with top of adjacent walks, header boards, curbs, and mowing aprons, or paved areas at time of installation.
3. Install all shrub sprays, sprinklers and quick couplers on swing joints as detailed on plans.
4. Set shrub heads 200 mm (8 inches) above grade and 300 mm (1 foot) from edge of curb or pavement. Place adjacent to walls. Stake heads prior to backfilling trenches. Stakes to be parallel to riser.
5. Install sprinklers and quick coupling valves on a swing joint assembly.

3.8 INSTALLATION OF CONTROL SYSTEM COMPONENTS

A. Control Units:

1. Install control units at location(s) shown in the drawings.
2. Install electrical connections per control system manufacturer's recommendations and is shown in the drawings.
3. Lightning protection: Drive grounding rod(s) into soil its full length. Furnish and install grounding plate(s) as indicated or as required to create the grounding connection with the field tested resistance value equal to or lower than the specified values identified in this specification. Connect 4mm diameter (#6 AWG) copper grounding wire to rod and plate using CADWELD style connections. Brand "GR" in 50 mm (2-inch) high by 5 mm (3/16-inch) deep letters on valve box lid.

4. Attach wire markers to the ends of control wires inside the controller unit housing. Label wires with the identification number (see drawings) of the remote control valve to which the control wire is connected.
5. Connect control wire to the corresponding control unit terminal.
6. Install permanent receiver for hand held radio if not factory installed.
7. Install rain sensor and complete electrical connections to per control unit manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Power Wire:

1. Route power wire as directed on plans. Install with a minimum number of field splices. If a power wire must be spliced, make splice with recommended connector, installed per manufacturer's recommendations. Locate all splices in a separate 300 mm (12-inch) standard valve box. Coil 600 mm (2 feet) of wire in valve box. Brand "WS" in 50 mm (2-inch) high by 5 mm (3/16-inch) deep letters on valve box lid.
2. All power wire shall be laid in trenches. The use of a vibratory plow is not permitted.
3. Green wire shall be used as the common ground wire from power source to all satellites. White shall be the common (neutral) wire. All wiring is to be NEC Code compliant.
4. Carefully backfill around power wire to avoid damage to wire insulation or wire connectors.
5. Unless noted on plans, install wire parallel with and below mainline pipe. Install wire a minimum 50 mm (2-inches) below top of PVC mainline pipe.
6. Encase wire not installed with PVC mainline pipe in electrical conduit with a continuous run of warning tape placed in the backfill, 200 - 250mm (8-10 inches) below the ground surface, directly over the wiring.
7. Surface mount wire installed above grade in a professional manner with routing approved by the Contracting Officer.
8. Connect wire to power source.

C. Control Wire:

1. Bundle control wires where two or more are in the same trench. Bundle with pipe wrapping tape spaced at 3 m (10-foot) intervals.
2. Control wiring may be chiseled into the soil utilizing a vibratory plow device specifically manufactured for pipe pulling and wire

installation. Appropriate chisel must be used so that wire is fed into a chute on the chisel, and wire is not subject to pulling tension. Minimum burial depth must equal minimum cover previously listed.

3. Provide a 600 mm (24-inch) excess length of wire in an 200mm (8-inch) diameter loop at each 90 degree change of direction, at both ends of sleeves, and at 30 m (100-foot) intervals along continuous runs of wiring. Do not tie wiring loop. Coil 600mm (24-inch) length of wire within each remote control valve box.
4. Install common ground wire and one control wire for each remote control valve. Multiple valves on a single control wire are not permitted.
5. Install spare control and common wires as directed on plans.
6. If a control wire must be spliced, make splice with wire connectors and waterproof sealant, installed per the manufacturer's instructions. Locate splice in turf areas using a valve box that contains an irrigation valve assembly, or in a separate valve box. Use same procedure for connection to valves as for in-line splices. If a separate valve box is used for wire splices, brand "WS" in 50 mm (2-inch) high by 5 mm (3/16-inch) deep letters on valve box lid.
7. Unless noted on plans, install wire parallel with and below mainline pipe.
8. Protect wire not installed with PVC mainline pipe with a continuous run of warning tape placed in the backfill 150 mm (6-inches) above the wiring.
9. Cap all exposed wire ends with wire nuts.
10. Wiring from master controllers to satellites and stub-cuts for future extension shall be located in trench with new mains or in separate trench at back of curb, unless cross-country route is shown. Locate in trench with mains when possible on cross-country routes.
11. Wiring bundles located with piping shall be set with top of the bundle below top of the pipe. No two wires in any bundle shall be of the same color. Wires shall be bundled, and tied or taped at 4.5 m (15 foot) intervals. A numbered tag shall be provided at each end of a wire, i.e., at valve, at field located controllers and at master controller. The number at each end of wire to be the same.

12. Splicing shall be held to a minimum. A pullbox shall be provided at each splice. No splices will be allowed between field located controllers and remote control valves.

13. Provide 300 mm (12 inch) expansion loops in wiring at each wire connection or change in wire direction. Provide 600 mm (24 inch) loop at remote control valves.

14. Power wiring for the operation of irrigation system shall not be run in same conduit as control wiring.

D. Instrumentation:

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations at location indicated on drawings.
2. Provide electrical connections between central control system hardware and weather station under direction and observation of central control system manufacturer's personnel.

3.9 TRACER WIRE INSTALLATION

- A. Tracer wire shall be installed on bottom of trench, adjacent to vertical pipe projections, carefully installed to avoid stress from backfilling, and shall be continuous throughout length of pipe with spliced joints soldered and covered with insulation type tape.
- B. Tracer wire shall follow main line pipe and branch lines and terminate in yard box with gate valve controlling these main irrigation lines. Provide sufficient length of wire to reach finish grade, bend back end of wire to make a loop and attach a Dymo-Tape type plastic label with designation "Tracer Wire."
- C. Record locations of tracer wires and their terminations on project record documents.

3.10 INSTALLATION OF OTHER COMPONENTS

- A. Tools and Spare Parts:
 1. Prior to the Review at completion of construction, provide operating keys, servicing tools, spare parts, and any other items indicated on the drawings.
- B. Other Materials: Install other materials or equipment shown on the drawings or installation details that are part of the irrigation system, even though such items may not have been referenced in these specifications.

3.11 TEST AND FLUSHING

- A. Test irrigation system per procedures listed in section 1.10.

- B. Flushing: After testing, flush system per procedures listed in section 3.7. beginning with larger mains and continuing through smaller mains in sequence. Flush lines before installing sprinkler heads and quick couplers.
- C. Operation Test: Upon completion of the final adjustment of the sprinkler heads to permanent level at ground surface, test each sprinkler section by the pan test and visual test to indicate a uniform distribution within any one sprinkler head area and over the entire area. Operate the entire installation to demonstrate the complete and successful operation of all equipment.

3.12 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Maintenance and Operating Instructions: Prior to final acceptance, provide verbal instructions, for a period of not less than ____ hours, to the operating personnel. Provide two additional years of software support for one hour each month. Provide Maintenance and Operating Instructions for the provided irrigation system in the form of manual(s) as follows:
 - 1. Unless otherwise noted, provide irrigation operation and maintenance information in a 3-ring binder with table of contents and index sheet. Provide sections that are indexed and labeled. Provide the following information:
 - 2. Catalog cut sheets for control system, valves, sprinklers, pipe and fittings, wire and wire connectors, ID tags, shop drawings, and all other irrigation equipment shown or described on the drawings and within these specifications.
 - 3. Manufacturer's Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - 4. Manufacturer's Technical Service Bulletins.
 - 5. Manufacturer's Warranty Documentation.
 - 6. Software License Information.
 - 7. Recommended routine maintenance inspections for weekly, monthly and annual inspections and recommended actions for the inspections and a recommended method for recording the findings of the inspections.
 - 8. Predictive schedule for component replacement.
 - 9. Listing of technical support contacts.
 - 10. Operation and maintenance submittal package must be complete prior to being reviewed by the RE/COTR. Incomplete submittals will be returned without review.

11. Provide video taping of the training for the equipment provided for the project. Training shall be produced on DVD or CD, whichever is compatible with the computer system provided for the central computer, where applicable. Training shall be suitable for refresher by the previously trained employees, or for use by new employees to learn the system equipment. Coordinate the final training presentation with the A/E and R.E. in outline form prior to creation, to insure that the format and organization of the content is applicable for the facility staff utilization.

3.14 TESTING, OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. Provide the testing as indicated in previous sections of the specifications.
- B. Demonstrate the operations of the systems as indicated in the project specifications.
- C. Acceptance shall be predicated upon a successful demonstration of the operation of the systems, as described, or demonstrating a fully functional system in automatic operation for a period of 7 days, whichever is more stringent.

3.15 MAINTENANCE

- A. Operate and maintain the irrigation system for a duration of 30 calendar days after Final Inspection. Make periodic examinations and adjustments to irrigation system components.

3.16 NOT USED

3.16 CLEANUP

- A. Upon completion of work, remove from site all machinery, tools, excess materials, and rubbish. Restore site to normal or original condition.

- - - E N D - - -

SECTION 32 90 00
PLANTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION AND REQUIREMENTS

- A. This work consists of furnishing and installing all planting materials required for landscaping at all NCA construction projects hereinafter specified in locations as shown. The landscape contractor shall be required to visit the site prior to submitting Bid Proposal to become familiar with all conditions affecting the proposed work. The contractor shall identify and review all underground utility locations prior to commencing work and shall exercise caution when working close to utilities and shall notify the Resident Engineer (RE) and/or Contracting Officer's Technical Representative (COTR) of apparent conflicts with construction and utilities so that adjustment can be planned prior to installation.
- B. Agronomic consultation on the appropriateness of all plant materials proposed for installation during this project must be obtained from the MSN Agronomist and/or NCA Chief Agronomist via coordination through the RE and/or COTR prior to project initiation and actual plant installation. In general, all plant material must be regionally adapted to the climate of the site, be of appropriate mature dimensions to fit the planting location and be low maintenance species. This requirement will generally exclude or severely limit the use of rose plants, wild flowers and ground covers.
- C. Any exceptions to these species exclusions must be approved by the MSN Agronomist and/or NCA Chief Agronomist via coordination through the RE and / COTR prior to project initiation.

1.2 EQUIPMENT

Maintain all equipment, tools and machinery while on the project in sufficient quantities and capacity for proper execution of the work.

1.3 RELATED WORK

- A. Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING, Stripping Topsoil and Stock Piling.
- B. Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES, Topsoil Testing.
- C. Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING, Topsoil Materials.
- D. Section 32 84 00, PLANTING IRRIGATION.
- E. Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Samples: Submit the following samples for approval before work is started:

Inert Mulch	2.3 kg (5 pounds) of each type to be used.
Organic Mulch	2.3 kg (5 pounds) of each type to be used.
All pesticides required such as preemergence or post emergence herbicides, insecticides, or fungicides.	EPA approved labeling and MSDS sheet for each such product selected for use.

B. Certificates of Conformance or Compliance: Before delivery, notarized certificates attesting that the following materials meet the requirements specified shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer/COTR for approval:

1. Plant Materials (Department of Agriculture certification by State Nursery Inspector from the state in which the plant material originates declaring material to be free from insects and disease).
2. Fertilizers.
3. Lime
4. Peat
5. Seed
6. Sod
7. Membranes
8. Asphalt Adhesive

C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:

1. Metal edging
2. Antidesiccant
3. Erosion control materials
4. Hydro mulch
5. Pre-emergent herbicide

D. Licenses: Licenses of Arborist shall be submitted (one copy), to the Resident Engineer / COTR.

E. Soil laboratory testing results and any soil amendment recommendations from the Contractor. Submit soil test results for each variable soil type and condition that exists on the construction site.

1. Organic Soil Amendment and Imported Topsoil: The Contractor shall provide a 5 pound representative sample from each proposed source for testing, analysis, and approval. Contractor shall deliver samples to testing laboratories and shall have the testing report sent directly to the

Resident Engineer/COTR. Testing reports shall include the following tests and recommendations.

- a. Mechanical gradation (sieve analysis) and chemical (pH soluble salts) shall be performed by public extension service agency or a certified private testing laboratory in accordance with the current standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists. A hydrometer shall be used to determine percent of clay and silt.
 - b. Percent of organics shall be determined by the loss on ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 110 °C, plus or minus 5°C.
 - c. Chemical analysis shall be undertaken for Nitrate Nitrogen, Ammonium Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium, Calcium, Aluminum, Soluble Salts, and acidity (pH).
 - d. Tests, as specified, for gradation, organics, soil chemistry and pH shall be performed by a testing laboratory retained by the Department of Veterans Affairs as described in Section 01410, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
 - e. Soil analysis tests shall show recommendations for soil additives to correct soils deficiencies as necessary, and for fertilizing and liming applications to support successful turfgrass growth.
 - f. All tests shall be performed in accordance with the current standards of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists.
2. Amended soil (in place): Following the incorporation of amendments and additives, the Contractor shall provide a minimum of six (6) samples per forty thousand (40,000) square feet, six inch (6") depth by three inch (3") diameter core samples of amended soil taken from the site for testing, analysis, and approval. The location of each sample shall be as directed by the Resident Engineer/COTR from areas designated to receive turfgrass or be established to turfgrass on the Contract Drawings. No seeding or hydroseeding operations shall occur until acceptance of the amended soil samples has been obtained. Contractor shall deliver samples to testing laboratories and shall have the testing report sent directly to the Resident Engineer/COTR. Tests shall be as directed in paragraph 1.4 E.1.d. of this Section.
3. Seed: Submit a manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance to the Specifications with each shipment of each type of seed. These certificates shall include the guaranteed percentages of purity, weed content and germination of the seed, and also the net weight and date of shipment. No seed may be sown until the Contractor has submitted the certificates.

4. Fertilizer: Submit four (4) certificates of analysis for each type of fertilizer.
5. Hydro Mulching: Prior to the start of hydro mulching, submit a certified statement for approval as to the number of pounds of materials to be used per gallon of water.

1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Delivery:

1. Notify the Resident Engineer/COTR of the delivery schedule in advance so the plant material may be inspected upon arrival at the job site. Remove unacceptable plant material from the job site immediately.
2. Protect plants during delivery to prevent damage to root balls or desiccation of leaves. Protect trees during transport by tying in the branches and covering all exposed branches.
3. The use of equipment such as "tree spades" is permitted provided the plant balls are sized in accordance with ANSI Z60.1 and tops are protected from damage.
4. Deliver fertilizer and lime to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's warranted chemical analysis, name, trade name or trademark, and in conformance to state and federal law. In lieu of containers, fertilizer and lime may be furnished in bulk and a certificate indicating the above information shall accompany each delivery.
5. During delivery: Protect sod from drying out and seed from contamination.

B. Storage:

1. Sprinkle sod with water and cover with moist burlap, straw or other approved covering, and protect from exposure to wind and direct sunlight. Covering should permit air circulation to alleviate heat development.
2. Keep seed, lime, and fertilizer in dry storage away from contaminants.
3. Store plants not installed on the day of arrival at the site as follows:
 - a. Shade and protect plants from the wind when stored outside.
 - b. Heel in bare root plants.
 - c. Protect plants stored on the project from drying out at all times by covering the balls or roots with moist sawdust, wood chips, shredded bark, peat moss, or other similar mulching material.
 - d. Keep plants, including those in containers, in a moist condition until planted, by watering with fine mist spray.

1.6 PLANTING AND TURFGRASS INSTALLATION SEASONS AND CONDITIONS

- A. Perform operations within the following dates: From March thru October but not before irrigation system installed, tested, and approved.
- B. No work shall be done when the ground is too wet or in an otherwise unsuitable condition for planting. Special conditions may exist that warrants

a variance in the specified planting dates or conditions. Submit a written request to the Contracting Officer's Technical Representative stating the special conditions and proposal variance.

1.7 LANDSCAPE PLANT AND TURF ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

- A. The Establishment Period for landscape plants and turfgrass shall begin immediately after installation, with the approval of the RE, PM or COTR and continue for a period of time during the growing season sufficiently long (optimally a minimum of 3 months) for the turfgrass and landscape plant materials to achieve an establishment condition and appearance satisfactory to the MSN Agronomist and NCA. These conditions and appearance are described as follows: Turfgrass shall have obtained a minimum of 98% surface cover that is generally weed-free and Landscape Plant Materials shall be fully rooted, actively growing and healthy and planting beds generally weed-free. The contractor shall be responsible for the health and maintenance of plants and turfgrass during the establishment period. Plants and turfgrass will not be accepted until after completion of an acceptable establishment period. During the Landscape Plant and TurfGRASS Establishment Period the Contractor shall:
1. Water all plants and turfgrass to maintain a moist soil surface at all times until the plants and turfgrass are well established. An adequate supply of moisture must also be maintained within the root zone. Apply water at a moderate rate so as not to displace the mulch, create any water ponding or runoff from the soil supporting the plants and turfgrass. The actual quantity of applied water required to achieve and maintain these conditions is best determined on site by the MSN Agronomist in consultation with the Project Engineer.
 2. Prune plants and replace mulch as required.
 3. Replace and restore stakes, guy straps, and eroded plant saucers as required.
 4. In plant beds and saucers, remove grass, weeds, and other undesired vegetation, including the root growth, before they reach a height of 75 mm (3 inches). After all unwanted vegetation has been removed and proper mulch quantities have been placed/restored, treat all mulched areas with pre-emergence granular ornamental herbicide containing 2.0% trifluralin and 0.5% isoxaben. Apply at 200 lb per acre prior to both early spring and early fall weed seed germination.
 5. Spray with approved insecticides and fungicides to control pests and ensure plant survival in a healthy growing condition, as directed by the Resident Engineer/COTR in coordination with the MSN Agronomist.
 6. Provide the following during turfgrass establishment:
 - a. Eradicate all weeds. Water, fertilize, overseed, and perform any other operation necessary to promote the growth of turfgrass.

- b. Mow the turfgrasses as often as necessary to maintain the NCA specified mowing height for each type of turfgrass prior to final acceptance. Begin mowing when cool season turfgrass is 100 mm (4 inches) high. For warm season turfgrasses mow at heights as appropriate for species and cultivar as directed by the RE/COTR in consultation with the MSN Agronomist. Final mowing height is 65 mm (3.0 inch) for cool season turfgrasses and as appropriate for warm season turfgrasses and mow as often as necessary to maintain the proper height while never removing more than 1/3 of the total height of grass leaves in a single mowing. Mow any portion of the newly developing turfgrass stand that requires mowing without waiting for other areas of slowly developing seedlings to catch-up.
- 7. Replace dead, missing or defective plant material during the establishment period and an active growing season. Immediately replace each plant with one of the same size and species.
- 8. Replant any areas void of turfgrass during an active growing season only.
 - a. Sod shall be evaluated for species and health thirty (30) days after laying the last piece of sod and reevaluated each 15 days during the establishment period. A satisfactory stand of grass plants from the sod operation shall be living sod uniform in color and leaf texture. Bare spots shall be a maximum two (2) square inches. Joints between sod pieces shall be tight and free from weeds and other undesirable growth.
 - b. Seeding shall be evaluated for species and health thirty (30) days after final planting and reevaluated each 15 days during the establishment period. A satisfactory stand of grass plants from the seeding operation shall be 98% coverage uniform in color and leaf texture. Bare spots shall be a maximum of one-half (0.5) square foot. Unsatisfactory areas shall be reseeded within seven (7) days during an active growing season.
- 9. Complete remedial measures directed by the RE/COTR in consultation with the MSN Agronomist to ensure plant and turfgrass survival.
- 10. Repair damage caused while making plant or turfgrass replacements.

1.8 LANDSCAPE PLANT AND TURFGRASS ACCEPTANCE.

- A. Landscape plant and turfgrass acceptance will occur after completion of the LANDSCAPE PLANT AND TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD. The Contractor shall have completed, located, and installed all plants and turfgrass according to the plans and specifications. All plants and turfgrass are expected to be living and in a healthy condition at the time of inspection and acceptance. The Contractor shall make a written request two weeks prior to final inspection of the landscape plants and turfgrass. Upon inspection when work is found to not meet the specifications, the PLANT AND TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

shall be extended at no additional cost to the Government until work has been satisfactorily completed, inspected and accepted.

B. Criteria for acceptance of landscape plants.

1. Planter beds and earth mound water basins are properly mulched and free of weeds.
2. Tree support stakes, guys, and turnbuckles are in good condition.
3. Total plants on site as required by specifications and required number of replacements have been installed.
4. Remedial measures directed by the Contracting Officer to ensure plant material survival and promote healthy growth have been completed.

C. Criteria for acceptance of turfgrass shall be as follows:

1. A satisfactory stand of grass plants from the sod operation shall be living sod uniform in color and leaf texture and well rooted into the soil below so that gentle pulling of the turfgrass leaves by hand does not dislodge the sod. Bare spots shall be a maximum two (2) square inches. Joints between sod pieces shall be tight and free from weeds and other undesirable growth.
2. A satisfactory stand of turfgrass plants from the seeding operation shall be 98% coverage uniform in color and leaf texture. Bare spots shall be a maximum of one-half (0.5) square foot.

1.9 PLANT AND TURFGRASS WARRANTY

A. All work shall be in accordance with the terms of the Paragraph, "Warranty" of Section 00 72 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS, including the following supplements:

1. A One Year Plant and Turfgrass Warranty will begin on the date that the Government accepts the plants and turfgrass but not before the end of the Landscape Plant and Turfgrass Establishment Period.
2. The Contractor will replace any dead plant material and any areas void of turfgrass immediately during the warranty period and during an active growing season. A one year warranty for the plants and turfgrass that are replaced will begin on the day the replacement work is completed and accepted.
3. Replacement of relocated plants, that the Contractor did not supply, is not required unless they die from improper handling and care during transplanting. Loss through Contractor improper handling, care, or negligence requires replacement in kind and size.
4. The Government will reinspect all replacement plants and turfgrass at the end of the One Year Warranty. The Contractor will replace any dead, missing, or defective plant material and turfgrass immediately and during an active growing season. The Warranty will end on the date of this inspection provided the Contractor has complied with the work required by this specification.

5. The Contractor shall remove stakes, guy straps and any required tree wrappings from plants having been installed for one year, unless otherwise directed by the RE/COTR in consultation with the MSN Agronomist.

1.10 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. NCA Handbook 3420 - Turfgrass Maintenance in VA National Cemeteries re-certified 2011. The Agronomic and Horticultural practices specified in this handbook shall serve as the contractor's official reference guide to all establishment and preliminary maintenance practices employed during this construction project.
- B. The publications listed below, form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Publications:
ANSI Z60.1-04 Nursery Stock
ANSI Z133.1-06 Tree Care Operations-Pruning, Trimming, Repairing, Maintaining, and Removing Trees and Cutting Brush-Safety Requirements
- D. Hortus Third, most current edition. A Concise Dictionary of Plants Cultivated in the U.S. and Canada.
- E. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Publications:
C136-06 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
C516-08 Vermiculite Loose Fill Thermal Insulation
C549-06 Perlite Loose Fill Insulation
D977-05 Emulsified Asphalt (AASHTO M140)
D1557-09 Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction of Soil
D2028-97 (Rev. 2004) ... Cutback Asphalt (Rapid-curing Type)
D2103-08 Polyethylene Film and Sheeting
D5851 (Rev 2006) Planning and Implementing a Water Monitoring Program
- F. Turfgrass Producers International: Turfgrass Sodding.
- G. U. S. Department of Agriculture Federal Seed Act.
Amended July 2011 Rules and Regulations

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

All plant and turfgrass material will conform to the varieties specified or shown in the plant list and be true to botanical name as listed in Hortus Third.

2.2 ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENT

- A. All areas to receive turfgrass seeding, sodding or sprigging may require an organic soil amendment to increase organic content and water retention as well as enhance turfgrass growth. If native topsoil has an organic matter

content below 4% it should be amended in-place after grading activities are completed to effectively create a satisfactory topsoil horizon.

B. Organic soil amendment will be spread and incorporated into the finished subgrade at the depths indicated on the Contract Drawings in order to raise the organic content of the soil to a minimum of four percent (4%) and a maximum of six percent (6%). Contractor will allow for additional depth of the organic soil amendment to bring all grades to the required finished grades as per the grading plans.

1. Organic Soil Amendment shall be dark brown or black in color and capable of enhancing plant growth. Ninety-eight percent (98%) of the material should pass a one inch (1") screen. There shall be no admixture of refuse (i.e. noticeable inert contamination) or other materials toxic to plant growth.
2. Acceptable types of Organic Soil Amendments include peat moss, humus or peat, well rotted manure, various mature composts, and commercially available combinations thereof. Acceptable compost may be derived from natural organic sources such as food or animal residuals, yard trimmings, or biosolids. Organic Soil Amendment shall be free of all woody fibers, seeds, and leaf structures, plastic and other petroleum products, and free of toxic and non-organic matter. Unacceptable sole sources of organic matter include untreated sludge from wastewater treatment plants, fresh manure, sawdust, and immature composts.
3. Organic Soil Amendment shall conform to the following minimum material requirements:

Test Parameter	Acceptable Ranges
Organic Matter	27% to 80%
pH	5.5-8.5
Ash	20-65%
Nitrogen	0.4%-3.5%
Phosphorus	0.2%-1.5%
Potassium	0.4%-1.5%
C:N Ratio	25-30:1
CEC	50-150 meq/100 g
Heavy Metals	Less than max. limits established by EPA 503
Inert Contents	< 1% by weight
Water-Holding Capacity	150-200%
Pathogen/Weed Seed Destruction	Proof of EPA minimum Heating requirements

4. Organic content to be determined by the loss of ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 110 °C, plus or minus 5°C.
5. Any topsoil stripped and stockpiled on the site may be used provided that, after testing and addition of necessary additives, it meets the above specification. The Contractor shall provide additional Organic Soil Amendment as required to complete the required work.
6. All Organic Soil Amendment proposed for use shall be tested for conformance to the specifications and results provided to the RE/COTR/MSN Agronomist.

2.3 PLANTS

- A. Plants shall be in accordance with ANSI Z60.1, except as otherwise stated in the specifications or shown on the plans. Where the drawings or specifications are in conflict with ANSI Z60.1, the drawings and specification shall prevail.
- B. Provide well-branched and formed planting stock, sound, vigorous, and free from disease, sunscald, windburn, abrasion, harmful insects or insect eggs with healthy, normal, and unbroken root systems. Provide trees, deciduous and evergreen, that are single trunked with a single leader, unless otherwise indicated, display no weak crotches. Provide symmetrically developed deciduous trees and shrubs of uniform habit of growth, with straight boles or stems and free from objectionable disfigurements, and evergreen trees and shrubs with well developed symmetrical tops with typical spread of branches for each particular species or variety. Provide ground cover and vine plants with the number and length of runners for the size specified, and the proper age for the grade of plants specified. Provide vines and ground cover plants well established in removable containers, integral containers, or formed homogeneous soil sections. Plants shall have been grown under climatic conditions similar to those in the locality of the project.
- C. The minimum acceptable sizes of all plants, measured before pruning with branches in normal position, shall conform to the measurements designated. Plants larger in size than specified may be used with the approval of the Resident Engineer/COTR, with no change in the contract price. When larger plants are used, increase the ball of earth or spread of roots in accordance with ANSI Z60.1.
- D. Provide nursery grown, Grade 1, plant material conforming to the requirements and recommendations of ANSI Z60.1. Dig and prepare plants for shipment in a manner that will not cause damage to branches, shape, and future development after planting. Never pick-up or move tree species by grasping the trunk. Trees must be moved by lifting the root ball, box or container.

- E. Balled and burlapped (B&B) plant ball sizes and ratios will conform to ANSI Z60.1, consisting of firm, natural balls of soil wrapped firmly with burlap or strong cloth and tied.
- F. Bare-root (BR) plants shall have the root system substantially intact, but with the earth carefully removed. Cover roots with a thick coating of mud by "puddling" after the plants are dug.
- G. Container grown plants shall have sufficient root growth to hold the earth intact when removed from containers, but shall not be root bound.
- H. Make substitutions only when a plant (or its alternates as specified) is not obtainable and the Resident Engineer/COTR in consultation with the MSN Agronomist authorizes a change order providing for use of the nearest equivalent obtainable size or variety of plant having the same essential characteristics with an equitable adjustment of the contract price.
- I. When existing plants are to be relocated, ball sizes shall conform to requirements for collected plants in ANSI Z60.1, and plants shall be dug, handled, and replanted in accordance with applicable sections of these specifications.

2.4 LABELS

Each plant, or group and bundles or containers of the same species, variety, and size of plant, shall be legibly tagged with a durable, waterproof and weather-resistant label indicating the correct plant name and size specified in the plant list. Labels shall be securely attached and not be removed.

2.5 TOPSOIL

- A. Topsoil shall be a well-graded soil of good uniform quality. It shall be a natural, friable soil representative of productive soils in the vicinity. Topsoil shall be free of admixture of subsoil, foreign matter, objects larger than 25 mm (one inch) in any dimension, toxic substances, weeds and any material or substances that may be harmful to plant growth and shall have a pH value of not less than 6.0 nor more than 7.0, and should be best suited to the region, climate and plant material specific to the project.
- B. Obtain material from stockpiles established under Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING, subparagraph, Stripping Topsoil that meet the general requirements as stated above. Amend topsoil not meeting the pH range specified by the addition of pH Adjusters.
- C. If sufficient topsoil is not available on the site to meet the depth as specified herein, the Contractor shall furnish additional topsoil. At least 10 days prior to topsoil delivery, notify the Resident Engineer/COTR of the source(s) from which topsoil is to be furnished. Obtain topsoil from well drained areas. Additional topsoil shall meet the general requirements as stated above and comply with the requirements specified in Section 01 45 29,

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES. Amend topsoil not meeting the pH range specified by the addition of pH adjusters.

2.6 LIME

Lime shall be agricultural limestone containing not less than 90 percent calcium and magnesium carbonates. Lime must be ground to such fineness that not less than 90% must pass No. 8 mesh and not less than 25% must pass No. 100 mesh. Moisture is not to exceed 10%.

2.7 SOIL CONDITIONERS

- A. Peat shall be a natural product of sphagnum moss peat derived from a fresh-water site conforming to Fed. Spec. Q-P-166, except as otherwise specified. Peat shall be shredded and granulated to pass through a 13 mm(1/2inch) mesh screen and conditioned in storage piles for at least six months after excavation.
- B. Coarse Sand: Coarse concrete sand, ASTM C-33 Fine Aggregate, shall be clean, sharp, and free of limestone, shale and slate particles and of toxic materials.
- C. Perlite shall conform to ASTM C549.
- D. Vermiculite shall be horticultural grade and free of any toxic materials and conform to ASTM C516.
- E. Pine Bark shall be horticultural-grade milled pine bark, with 80 percent of the material by volume sized between 0.1 and 15.0 mm. (.004in. and .59in.).
 - 1. Pine bark shall be aged sufficiently to break down all woody material.
Pine bark shall be screened
 - 2. pH shall range between 4.0 and 7.0.
 - 3. Submit manufacturer's literature for approval.
- F. Organic Matter shall be commercially prepared compost, composted sufficiently to be free of all woody fibers, seeds, and leaf structures, and free of toxic and nonorganic matter.

2.8 PLANTING SOIL MIXTURE

The planting soil mixture shall be composed of 3 parts topsoil, and 1 part peat moss.

2.9 PLANT FERTILIZERS

- A. Provide plant fertilizer that is commercial grade and uniform in composition and conforms to applicable state and federal regulations.
- B. For new plant material, provide a uniform free-flowing granular complete analysis fertilizer containing a minimum of 10% by weight of nitrogen, phosphoric acid and potash with a minimum of 50% of the nitrogen from a controlled release source such as sulfur coated urea.
- C. For existing trees, provide a uniform free-flowing granular fertilizer bearing the manufacturer's warranted statement of analysis. Granular fertilizer shall contain a minimum percentage by weight of 10% nitrogen (of

which 50 percent shall be from a controlled release source such as sulfur coated urea.), 10% available phosphoric acid, and 10% potash.

2.10 TURFGRASS FERTILIZER

Provide turfgrass fertilizer that is commercial grade, free flowing, uniform in composition, and conforms to applicable state and federal regulations. Granular fertilizer shall bear the manufacturer's warranted statement of analysis. Granular fertilizer shall contain a minimum percentage by weight of 20% nitrogen (of which 50 percent shall be from a controlled release source such as sulfur coated urea), 5% available phosphoric acid, and 15% potash. Liquid starter fertilizer for use in the hydro mulch slurry will be commercial type with 50 percent of the nitrogen from a controlled release source.

2.11 MEMBRANES

- A. Polyethylene shall conform to ASTM D2103 and shall be 0.1 mm (four mils) thick and clear in color.
- B. Fiberglass mat shall be of lime borosilicate glass fibers with an average fiber diameter of 0.3 mm (8 to 12 microns) and 50 to 100 mm (2 to 4 inch) strands of fiber bonded with phenol formaldehyde resin. The mat shall be 100 percent textile glass fiber. Mat shall be roll type, water permeable, and a minimum of 6 mm (1/4 inch) and maximum of 13 mm (1/2 inch) thick with a density of not less than 12 kg/m³ (3/4 pound per cubic foot).
- C. Landscape Fabric shall be a spunbonded polyester fabric weighing 18 grams per square meter (3/4 oz per sq. yd) and with a 9,000 liter per minute flow rate per sq. meter (225 gal. per minute flow rate per sq. ft.)

2.12 MULCH

- A. Mulch shall be free from deleterious materials and shall be stored as to prevent inclusion of foreign material.
- B. Inert mulch materials shall be riverbank stone, granite chips, marble chips, volcanic rock or similar and shall range in size from 25 mm (one inch) to 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) in accordance with ASTM C 136.
- C. Organic mulch materials shall be wood based products such as chips, nuggets or shredded hardwood:
 - 1. Straw for turfgrass seed bed mulch shall be stalks from oats, wheat, rye, barley, or rice that are free from noxious weeds, mold or other objectionable material. Straw shall be in an air-dry condition and suitable for placing with blower equipment.
 - 2. Wood cellulose fiber mulch for use with hydraulic application (Hydro mulch) with fertilizer shall consist of specially prepared wood cellulose fiber, processed to contain no growth or germination-inhibiting factors, and dyed an appropriate color to facilitate visual metering of the application of materials. Do not apply any turfgrass seed in this type

mixture. On an air-dry weight basis, the wood cellulose fiber shall contain a maximum of 12 percent moisture, plus or minus three percent at the time of manufacture. The pH range shall be from 3.5 to 5.0. The wood cellulose fiber shall be manufactured so that:

- a. After addition and agitation in slurry tanks with fertilizers, water, and other approved additives, the fibers in the material will become uniformly suspended to form a homogenous slurry.
- b. When hydraulically sprayed on the ground, the material will form a blotter like cover.
- c. The cover will allow the absorption of moisture and allow rainfall or applied water to percolate to the underlying soil.

2.13 ASPHALT ADHESIVE

Asphalt adhesive for application with straw mulch shall be liquid asphalt conforming to ASTM D2028, designation RC-70, or emulsified asphalt conforming to ASTM D977, Grade RS-1.

2.14 EROSION CONTROL

- A. Erosion control blanket material shall be cellulose fiber blanket bonded to 6 mm (1/4 inch) square plastic net weighing 10 kg/100 m² (20 pounds per 1000 square feet) in 1250 mm (50 inch) wide rolls.

2.15 TREE WRAP

- A. Crinkle Paper Tree wrap shall be two thicknesses of crinkled paper cemented together with a layer of bituminous material. Wrapping material shall be a minimum of 100 mm (4 inches) in width and have a stretch factor of 33-1/3 percent. Twine for tying shall be lightly tarred medium or coarse sisal yarn.
- B. Extruded, translucent, twin-walled polypropylene protection board sheets; 3 mm thick. 1800mm (6 ft) long tree shelters may be utilized for short trunk trees 75 mm (3 in.) caliper or less. Submit manufacturer literature for approval.
- C. Breathable synthetic fabric tree wrap. White in color, delivered in 75 mm (3 in.) wide rolls, specifically manufactured for tree wrapping. Tree wrap shall be "Breathable Fabric Tree Wrap" as manufactured by the Dewitt Company, Inc., Sikeston, MO, or approved equal. Submit manufacturer literature for approval.
- D. Tree wrap shall be secured to the trunk using bio-degradable tape suitable for nursery use and which is expected to degrade in sunlight in less than two years after installation.

2.16 STAKES AND GUYING STRAPS

- A. Provide stakes for tree support of rough sawn wood, free from knots, rot, cross grain, or other defects that would impair the strength. Stakes shall be a minimum of 50 mm by 50 mm (2 inches by 2 inches), or 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) in diameter, by 2400 mm (8 feet) long and pointed at one end or galvanized

steel pipe 32 mm (1 ¼ in.) x 3000 mm (10') with cap, primed with 2 coats flat black exterior enamel.

- B. Hose chafing guards shall be new or used 2-ply reinforced rubber or plastic hose of all the same color on the project.
- C. Flags to be fastened to guys shall be surveyor's plastic tape, white in color and 150 mm (6 inches) in length.
- D. Guying straps shall be a fabric material designed specifically to guy newly planted trees. No wire should ever be used for this purpose.
- E. Turnbuckles shall be galvanized or cadmium-plated and have a 75 mm (3 inch) minimum lengthwise opening fitted with screw eyes.
- F. Eye bolts shall be galvanized or cadmium plated having a 50 mm (one inch) diameter eye with a minimum screw length of 40 mm (1-1/2 inches).
- G. Deadmen shall be 100 mm by 200 mm (4 inch by 8 inch) rectangular, or 200 mm (8 inch) diameter by 900 mm (36 inch) long sound wood.
- H. Arrow shaped or auger iron anchors shall be noncorrosive, and sized according to the manufacturer's recommendation.

2.17 EDGING

As a general requirement no artificial or constructed product shall be used to edge landscape beds that are bordered by turfgrass. Any deviation from this requirement must be approved by the RE/COTR after consultation with both the MSN and Chief Agronomist. Properly mulched beds shall be edged by the newly established turfgrass plantings that border and/or surround them.

2.18 WATER

- A. Water shall not contain elements toxic to plant life. Contractor is responsible for assuring new plant material and relocated material gets properly watered.
 - 1. As a suggested watering schedule:
 - a. Newly planted or transplanted trees shall receive 2-3 gallons of water per inch of trunk diameter per application. For the first month following installation, trees shall be irrigated/ watered twice each day.
 - b. For the following two months, newly planted trees less than 6" in caliper shall be watered 5 times per week while trees greater than 6" in caliper shall be watered daily.
 - 2. Contractor is responsible for making provisions to water/irrigate plant material.
 - 3. Contractor shall submit a watering schedule to the Resident Engineer / COTR for approval. The schedule shall include application rates and frequencies.

2.19 ANTIDESICCANT

Antidesiccant shall be an emulsion specifically manufactured for agricultural use that will provide a protective film over plant surfaces permeable enough to permit transpiration.

2.20 SEED

- A. Seed shall be state-certified seed of the latest season's crop and shall be delivered in original sealed packages bearing the producer's warranted analysis for percentages of mixtures, purity, germination, weed seed content, and inert material. Seed shall be labeled in conformance with U. S. Department of Agriculture rules and regulations under the Federal Seed Act and applicable state seed laws. Seed that has become wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged will not be acceptable. Onsite seed mixing shall be done only in the presence of the Resident Engineer/COTR. All turfgrass seeding operations shall be done separately and prior to the application of any mulch material.
- B. Minimum Acceptable Seed Quality standards for all turfgrass seed utilized are as follows: Purity 95%, Germination 85%, Weed Seed Content less than 0.5%, Noxious Weeds 0.0%, Inert Material less than 3%, Germination Test Date no older than 6 months.
- C. All turfgrass seed mixtures, or sod composition shall conform to the species and cultivar requirements detailed here: The seed mixtures listed below are representative of an almost endless list of acceptable seed mixtures that roughly approximate these guidelines.

Cool Season Turfgrass Seed Mixtures: Seed is % by weight

Primary mixture* - 50% perennial ryegrass, 30% Ky bluegrass, 20% fine fescue

SEEDING RATE = 6 lb/1000 sq.ft.

Secondary mixture* - 50% tall fescue and 50% perennial ryegrass

SEEDING RATE = 10 lb/1000 sq.ft.

Each of these species components should be a blend composed of a minimum of 2 regionally adapted cultivars.

Warm Season Turfgrass Seed Mixtures: Seed is % by weight**

Preferred mixture, sunny locations - Hybrid bermudagrass cultivars available as seed. Use a blend that contains a minimum of 2 cultivars in roughly equal proportion from this list - Sunspart, Princess, Riviera, Southern Star, Blackjack, Savannah, Primo Blend.

SEEDING RATE = 2 lb/1000 sq.ft.

Preferred species, shady locations: St. Augustinegrass - sod only

Secondary species, low visibility areas - centipedegrass or bahiagrass

SEEDING RATE = 8 lb/1000 sq.ft Bahiagrass or 2 lb/1000 sq.ft. Centipedegrass

** Zoysiagrass is not generally an acceptable turfgrass species for NCA cemetery use due to its extremely slow rate of growth and high maintenance costs. If unique environmental and growing conditions exist at a NCA construction site

suggest that Zoysiagrass should be considered as the recommended turfgrass species, a special waiver endorsed by the NCA Chief Agronomist and appropriate MSN Agronomist must be obtained in writing before approval of the planting plan.

Any deviation from these turfgrass species requirements must be approved in writing by the NCA Chief Agronomist and/or appropriate MSN Agronomist in coordination with the RE and/or COTR.

2.21 SOD

Sod shall be nursery grown, certified sod as classified in the TPI Guideline Specifications to Turfgrass Sodding. Sod must also conform to the turfgrass species limitations as outlined in seeding mixtures in 2.20C above in this spec.

2.22 HERBICIDES AND OTHER PESTICIDES

All herbicides and other pesticides shall be properly labeled and registered with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Keep all pesticides in the original labeled containers indicating the analysis and method of use.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LAYOUT

Stake plant material locations and bed outlines on project site for approval by the Resident Engineer/COTR before any plant pits or beds are dug. The Resident Engineer/COTR may approve adjustments to plant material locations to meet field conditions.

3.2 FINE GRADING AND ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENT INCORPORATION

- A. Contractor shall obtain Resident Engineer / COTR's written approval of previously completed rough grading work prior to commencing organic soil amendment incorporation work.
- B. Immediately prior to dumping and spreading the approved organic soil amendment, the subgrade shall be cleaned of all stones greater than two inches (2") and all debris or rubbish. Such material shall be removed from the site. Prior to spreading of the organic soil amendment, subgrades which are too compact to drain water and too compact based upon compaction tests shall be ripped with a claw one foot (1') deep, pulled by a bulldozer two feet (2') on center, both directions. Contractor shall then regrade surface.
- C. Organic soil amendment material shall be placed and uniformly spread over approved finish sub-grades to a depth sufficiently greater than the specified depth so that after natural settlement and light rolling, the specified minimum compacted depth will have been provided and the completed work will conform to the lines, grades and elevations indicated. Incorporate organic soil amendment by disc harrowing, rototilling or other means in a uniform manner. The depth of incorporation shall be based upon the organic content

of the tested and approved organic soil amendment, so as to produce a finished soil with an organic matter content of between four (4) and six percent (6%). Supply additional organic soil amendment material, after in-place testing and approval (see paragraph 1.4. E.1d), as may be needed to give the required organic matter content and finished grades under the Contract without additional cost to the Government.

- D. Disturbed areas outside the limit of work shall be spread with four inch (4") minimum depth of organic soil amendment material to the finished grade.
- E. No subsoil or organic soil amendment material shall be handled in any way if it is in a wet or frozen condition.
- F. Sufficient grade stakes shall be set for checking the finished grades. Stakes must be set in the bottom of swales and at the top of slopes. Connect contours and spot elevations with an even slope.
- G. After organic soil amendment material has been incorporated into the subsoil, it shall be carefully prepared by scarifying or harrowing and hand raking. Remove all large stiff clods, lumps, brush, roots, stumps, litter and other foreign matter. Remove all stones over one and one half inch (1-1/2") diameter from the amended soil bed. The amended soil shall also be free of smaller stones in excessive quantities as determined by the Resident Engineer/COTR.

3.3 EXCAVATION FOR PLANTING

- A. The whole surface shall then be compacted with a roller or other suitable means to achieve a maximum dry density of 88 to 90 percent in accordance with compaction standards of ASTM D1557 Method D. During the compaction process, all depressions caused by settlement or rolling shall be filled with additional organic soil amendment and the surface shall be regraded and rolled until presenting a smooth and even finish corresponding to the required grades. The acceptable condition of the finished soil grade for all areas that are to be established to turfgrass is best described as **"fine textured and firm"**. **The test for satisfactory firmness requires that the surface soil not be fluffy or powdery and will support the weight of an average adult person without creating a visible depression.**
- B. Prior to excavating for plant pits and bed, verify the location of any underground utilities. Damage to utility lines will be repaired at the Contractor's expense. Where lawns have been established prior to planting operation, cover the surrounding turfgrass before excavations are made in a manner that will protect turfgrass areas. Barricade existing trees, shrubbery, and beds that are to be preserved in a manner that will effectively protect them during the project construction.
- C. Remove rocks and other underground obstructions to a depth necessary to permit proper planting according to plans and specifications. Where

- underground utilities, construction, or solid rock ledges are encountered, the Resident Engineer/COTR may select other locations for plant material.
- D. Dig plant pits by any approved method so that they have vertical sides and flat bottoms. When pits are dug with an auger and the sides of the pits become glazed, scarify the glazed surface.
- E. Where ground cover and planting beds occur in existing turfgrass areas, remove turfgrass to a depth that will ensure the removal of the entire root system, with additional bed preparation as specified in the next paragraph.
- F. Where existing soil is to be used in place, till new ground cover and plant beds to a depth of 100 mm (4 inches). Spread peat soil amendment uniformly over the bed to depth of 50 mm (2 inches) and thoroughly incorporate it into the existing soil to a depth of 100 mm (4 inches) using a roto-tiller or similar type of equipment to obtain a uniform and well pulverized soil mix. Where existing soil is compacted (former roadways, parking lots, etc.) till the soil down to a depth necessary to support the growth of new planting. During tillage operations, remove all sticks, stones, roots, and other objectionable materials. Bring plant beds to a smooth and even surface conforming to established grades.
- G. In areas of new grading where existing soil is being replaced for the construction of new ground cover and plant beds, remove 100 mm (4 inches) of existing soil and replace with topsoil. Plant beds shall be brought to a smooth and even surface conforming to established grades. Till 50 mm (2 inches) of peat soil amendment into the topsoil as specified.
- H. Using topsoil, form earth saucers or water basins for watering around plants. Basins to be 2" high for shrubs and 4" high for trees.
- I. Treat plant saucers, shrub, and ground cover bed areas, after mulching, with preemergence granular ornamental herbicide containing 2.0% trifluralin and 0.5% isoxaben. Apply at 200 lb per acre prior to both early spring and early fall weed seed germination. Plant ground cover in areas to receive erosion control material through that material after material is in place.

3.4 SETTING PLANTS

- A. Handle balled and burlapped and container-grown plants only by the ball or container. Remove container-grown plants in such a way to prevent damage to plants or root system. Set plants plumb and hold in position until sufficient soil has been firmly placed around the roots or ball. Set plants so that the root crown is 1" higher than the surrounding grade. Plant ground cover plants after the mulch is in place. Avoid contaminating the mulch with the planting soil.
- B. Backfill balled and burlapped and container-grown plants with the native soil removed from the planting hole to approximately half the depth of the ball and then tamp and water. It is desirable to use 100% percent native soil to

backfill the hole, but do not use unsuitable fill containing clay, rock or other unsuitable material. For balled and burlapped plants, carefully fold back the top half of the burlap and remove tying materials. Any wire caging or similar material, must be completely removed. Where plastic wrap or treated burlap is used in lieu of burlap, completely remove these materials before backfilling. Tamp and water remainder of backfill native soil; then form earth saucers or water basins around isolated plants with topsoil.

- C. Plant bare-root stock arranging the roots in a natural position. Form a hill or mound in the center of the planting hole to allow the plant to sit at the proper depth. The roots are then spread out, over, and down the "hill" in a natural position. The "hill" should be firm to avoid settlement of the entire plant. Remove damaged roots with a clean cut. Carefully work native soil in among the roots. Tamp and water the remainder of native soil; then form earth saucers or water basins around isolated plants with topsoil.

3.5 TRUNK WRAPPING

Wrap the trunks of deciduous trees immediately after planting. Wrap the trunks of deciduous trees, 40 mm (1-1/2 inches) or greater in caliber with the specified material beginning at the base and extending to the first branches. Remove wrapping after one year. When using Crinkled Paper Wrap, securely tie wrapping at the top and bottom and at 450 mm (18 inch) maximum intervals with twine.

3.6 STAKING AND GUYING

- A. Stake and guy plants as shown on the drawings and as specified.
- B. Drive stakes vertically into the ground to a depth of 800 to 900 mm (2-1/2 to 3 feet) in such a manner as not to injure the ball or roots, unless otherwise shown on the drawings.
- C. Place deadmen not less than 450 mm (18 inches) below the surface of the ground, unless otherwise shown on the drawings.
- D. Install iron anchors according to manufacturer's recommendations.
- E. Fasten flags securely on each guy strap approximately 2/3 of the distance up from ground level.
- F. Remove stakes and guy straps after one year.

3.7 EDGING PLANT BEDS

- A. Uniformly edge beds using a sharp tool to provide a clear cut division line between the planted area and the adjacent turfgrass. Do not use any type of manufactured edging material. The properly mowed and maintained turfgrass will serve as edging for all landscape beds.

3.8 MULCHING PLANTS

- A. Mulch within 48 hours after planting and apply a preemergence granular ornamental herbicide containing 2.0% trifluralin and 0.5% isoxaben. Apply at 200 lb per acre prior to both early spring and early fall weed seed

germination. Do not mulch in ground cover areas that shall have organic material placed before planting.

- B. Placing Inert Material: Place polyethylene sheet fiberglass mat Landscape fabric with edges lapped 150 mm to 300 mm (6 inches to 12 inches) to receive inert mulch material. Punch a grid of 6 mm (1/4 inch) holes for drainage in the polyethylene sheet fiberglass mat 300 mm (one foot) on centers over the entire area. Spread inert mulch to a uniform thickness over the membrane as shown.
- C. Placing Organic Material: Spread a mulch of wood based origin to a uniform minimum thickness of 50-75 mm (2-3 inches).
- D. Keep mulch out of the crowns of shrubs and off buildings, sidewalks, light standards, and other structures.

3.9 PRUNING

- A. Prune new plant material and indicated existing plant material in the following manner: Remove dead, broken and crossing branches. Make cuts with sharp instruments as close as possible to the branch collar. Do not make flush cuts. Do not make "Headback" cuts at right angles to line of growth. Do not pole trees or remove the leader. Remove trimmings from the site. Do not use any type of wound dressing on pruning cuts.
- B. Existing trees to be pruned are shown on the drawings. Perform tree pruning and cavity work by a licensed arborist an arborist in accordance with ANSI Z 133.1. Remove dead wood 13 mm (1/2 inch) or more in diameter, branches interfering with or hindering the healthy growth of the trees, and diseased branches with a clean cut made flush with the branch collar. Cut back or remove branches as necessary to give the trees proper shape and balance. In removing large limbs, make the initial cut on the underside at a safe distance from the trunk or lateral, to prevent ripping of bark. Ensure branches and trimmings do not endanger traffic or cause damage to property during removal. Section large branches or limbs that cannot be removed in one piece without endangering traffic or property. Lower sections by ropes. Repair any damage resulting from the Contractor's negligence during pruning. Workmen are not permitted to climb trees with climbing spurs. To promote proper healing, cut off flush with the branch collar stubs or limbs that have resulted from improper cuts or broken as a result of former pruning. Remove girdling roots.

3.10 FERTILIZATION OF EXISTING TREES

Apply fertilizer to existing trees shown on the drawings at the rate of 36 g/mm (2 pounds per inch) caliper. Apply in 300 mm to 450 mm (4 inch to 8 inch) deep holes 40 to 50 mm (1-1/2 to 2 inches) in diameter, made by an earth auger, distributed evenly at not more than 600 mm (2 feet) on center throughout the outer half of the branch spread zone of each tree. Fertilize

to within 100 mm (4 inches) of the surrounding grade. Use topsoil to bring the surface up to the surrounding grade. When using fertilizer in packet, tablet, or wedge form, apply in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.

3.11 TILLAGE FOR TURFGRASS AREAS

Thoroughly till the soil to a depth of at least 150 mm (6 inches) by scarifying, disking, harrowing, or other approved methods. This is particularly important in areas where heavy equipment has been used. Remove all debris and stones larger than 25 mm (one inch) remaining on the surface after tillage in preparation for finish grading. To minimize erosion, do not till areas of 3:1 slope ratio or greater. Scarify these areas to a 50 mm (one inch) depth and remove debris and stones.

3.12 FINISH GRADING

A. Refer to Fine Grading, Section 31 32 00.

3.13 APPLICATION OF FERTILIZER AND LIME FOR TURFGRASS AREAS

- A. Apply turf fertilizer at the rate of 200 lbs. per acre of sodded area. In addition, adjust soil acidity and add soil conditioners as required herein for suitable topsoil under PART 2, Paragraph, TOPSOIL.
- B. Spread lime uniformly at the rate determined by soil analysis to achieve a soil pH factor of 6.0 to 6.5
- C. Incorporate fertilizers and lime into the soil to a depth of at least 100 mm (4 inches) as part of the finish grading operation. Immediately restore the soil to an even condition before any turf work.

3.14 MECHANICAL SEEDING

- A. Broadcast seed by approved application equipment at the rate as outlined in section 2.20C in this spec above. All turfgrass seed shall be planted prior to the application of any mulch material. The seed shall be uniformly distributed in a minimum of 2 directions at right angles to each other. Drag the seeded area to inter-mingle the seed and surface soil by means of spike-tooth harrow, cultipacker, or other approved device.
- B. Immediately after dragging, firm the entire area with a roller not exceeding 225 kg/m (150 pounds per foot) of roller width.
- C. Immediately after preparing the seeded area, evenly spread an organic mulch of straw by hand or by approved mechanical blowers at the rate of 0.5 kg/m² (2 tons per acre). Application shall allow some sunlight to penetrate and air to circulate but also reduce soil and seed erosion and conserve soil moisture. Anchor mulch by a mulch tiller, asphalt emulsion, twine, or netting. When asphalt emulsion is used, apply either simultaneously or in a separate application. Take precautionary measures to prevent asphalt materials from marking or defacing structures, pavements, utilities, or plantings.

3.15 HYDRO-MULCHING

When hydro-mulching, mix the slow release starter fertilizer, approved wood cellulose mulch material in the required amount of water to produce a homogenous slurry and then uniformly apply slurry under pressure to deliver the recommended quantity of fertilizer per 1000 sq.ft.

3.16 SODDING

- A. Accomplish sodding in accordance with the ASPA Guideline Specifications for sodding. Lay sod at right angles to slope or the flow of water. On slope areas, start at the bottom of the slope.
- B. After completing the sodding operation, blend the edges of the sodded area smoothly into the surrounding area. All sod should be rolled with a light-weight roller after being laid to eliminate air spaces between the sod and the firmed soil.

3.17 WATERING

- A. Apply water to the turfgrass areas immediately following installation at a rate sufficient to ensure thorough wetting of the soil to a depth of at least 50 mm (2 inches). Supervise watering operation to prevent run-off. Supply all pumps, hoses, pipelines, and sprinkling equipment. Repair all areas damaged by water operations. Keep soil surface constantly moist, not wet, until turfgrass plants are well established.
- B. Contractor shall deep water all trees twice each week during the Plant Establishment Period, providing water penetration throughout the root zone to the full depth of the planting pits, as verified in the field by the Resident Engineer/COTR. Watering shall cease at the first hard frost in the fall and shall resume upon ground thaw in the spring.

3.18 PROTECTION OF TURFGRASS AREAS

Immediately after installation of the turfgrass areas, protect against traffic or other use by erecting barricades, as required, and placing approved signs at appropriate intervals until final acceptance.

3.19 EROSION CONTROL MATERIAL

- A. Install and maintain erosion control material meeting the requirements of this specification on the designated areas as shown and specified. Prepare, fertilize and vegetate the area(s) to be covered, as specified, before the erosion material is placed. Immediately following the planting operations lay the material evenly and smoothly and in contact with the soil throughout. Omit the straw mulch from all seeded areas receiving the erosion control material.
- B. For waterways, unroll the material in the direction of water flow. When two or more strips are required to cover a ditch area, they shall overlap at least 100 mm (4 inches). In case a strip is to be spliced lengthwise, the

ends of the strips shall overlap at least 150 mm (6 inches) with the upgrade section on top.

- C. When using erosion control material on slopes, place the material either horizontally or vertically to the slope with the edges and ends of adjacent strips butted tightly against each other.
- D. Staple each strip in three rows (each edge and center with the center row alternately spaced) with staples spaced not more than 1200 mm (4 feet) longitudinally. When using two or more strips side by side on slopes, use a common row of staples on the adjoining strips. Staple all end strips at 300 mm (one foot) intervals at the end. Firmly embed staples in the underlying soil.
- E. Maintenance shall consist of repairs made necessary by erosion, wind, or any other cause. Maintain, protect, repair, or replace the erosion control material until the Termination of the Plant and Warranty Period.

3.20 RESTORATION AND CLEAN-UP

Where existing or new turfgrass areas have been damaged or scarred during planting and construction operations, restore disturbed area to their original condition. Keep at least one paved pedestrian access route and one paved vehicular access route to each building clean at all times. In areas where planting and turfgrass work have been completed, clear the area of all debris, spoil piles, and containers. Clear all other paved areas when work in adjacent areas are completed. Remove all debris, rubbish and excess material from the station.

3.21 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

All work and Contractor operations shall comply with the requirements of Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

--END--

SECTION 33 40 00

STORM SEWER UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies materials and procedures for construction of outside, underground storm sewer systems that are complete and ready for operation. This includes piping, structures and all other incidentals.

1.2 RELATED WORK

- A. Excavation, Trench Widths, Pipe Bedding, Backfill, Shoring, Sheeting, Bracing: Section 31 20 00, EARTH MOVING.
- B. Concrete Work, Reinforcing, Placement and Finishing: Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
- C. NOT USED
- D. NOT USED
- E. Materials and Testing Report Submittals: Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
- F. Erosion and Sediment Control: Section 01 57 19, TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS.

1.3 NOT USED

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS

- A. HDPE: High-density polyethylene
- B. PE: Polyethylene

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store plastic manholes, pipe, and fittings in direct sunlight.
- B. Handle manholes, catch basins, and stormwater inlets according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.6 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate connection to storm sewer main with the Public Agency providing storm sewer off-site drainage.
- B. Coordinate exterior utility lines and connections to building services up to the actual extent of building wall.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. Products Criteria:

1. When two or more units of the same type or class of materials or equipment are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.
2. A nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or trademark, including model number, shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment. In addition, the model number shall be either cast integrally with equipment, stamped, or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturers' Literature and Data shall be submitted, as one package, for pipes, fittings and appurtenances, including jointing materials, hydrants, valves and other miscellaneous items.

1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A185/A185M-07.....Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain, for
Concrete

A242/A242M-04 (2009).....High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel

A536-84 (2009).....Ductile Iron Castings

A615/A615M-09b.....Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for
Concrete Reinforcement

A760/A760M-10.....Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for
Sewers and Drains

A798/A798M-07.....Installing Factory-Made Corrugated Steel Pipe
for Sewers and Other Applications

A849-10.....Post-Applied Coatings, Paving, and Linings for
Corrugated Steel Sewer and Drainage Pipe

A929/A929M-01 (2007).....Steel Sheet, Metallic-Coated by the Hot-Dip
Process for Corrugated Steel Pipe

B745/B745M-97 (2005).....Corrugated Aluminum Pipe for Sewers and Drains

B788/B788M-09.....Installing Factory-Made Corrugated Aluminum
Culverts and Storm Sewer Pipe

C14-07.....Non-reinforced Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and
Culvert Pipe

C33/C33M-08.....Concrete Aggregates

C76-11.....Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and
Sewer Pipe

C139-10.....Concrete Masonry Units for Construction of
Catch Basins and Manholes

C150/C150M-11.....Portland Cement

C443-10.....Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, Using
Rubber Gaskets

C478-09.....Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections

C506-10b.....Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain,
and Sewer Pipe

C507-10b.....Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm
Drain, and Sewer Pipe

C655-09.....Reinforced Concrete D-Load Culvert, Storm
Drain, and Sewer Pipe

C857-07.....Minimum Structural Design Loading for
Underground Precast Concrete Utility Structures

C891-09.....Installation of Underground Precast Concrete
Utility Structures

C913-08.....Precast Concrete Water and Wastewater
Structures

C923-08.....Resilient Connectors Between Reinforced
Concrete Manhole Structures, Pipes, and
Laterals

C924-02 (2009).....Testing Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines by Low-
Pressure Air Test Method

C990-09.....Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast
Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint
Sealants

C1103-03(2009).....Joint Acceptance Testing of Installed Precast
Concrete Pipe Sewer Lines

C1173-08.....Flexible Transition Couplings for Underground
Piping Systems

C1433-10.....Precast Reinforced Concrete Monolithic Box
Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains, and Sewers

C1479-10.....Installation of Precast Concrete Sewer, Storm
Drain, and Culvert Pipe Using Standard
Installations

D448-08.....Sizes of Aggregate for Road and Bridge
Construction

D698-07e1.....Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil
Using Standard Effort (12 400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600
kN-m/m³))

D1056-07.....Flexible Cellular Materials—Sponge or Expanded
Rubber

D1785-06.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Pipe,
Schedules 40, 80, and 120

D2321-11.....Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pipe
for Sewers and Other Gravity-Flow Applications

D2751-05.....Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Sewer
Pipe and Fittings

D2774-08.....Underground Installation of Thermoplastic
Pressure Piping

D3034-08.....Type PSM Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe
and Fittings

D3350-10.....Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings
Materials

D3753-05e1.....Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Polyester Manholes and
Wetwells

D4101-11.....Polypropylene Injection and Extrusion Materials

- D5926-09.....Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Gaskets for Drain,
Waste, and Vent (DWV), Sewer, Sanitary, and
Storm Plumbing Systems
- F477-10.....Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic
Pipe
- F679-08.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Large-Diameter
Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- F714-10.....Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based
on Outside Diameter
- F794-03(2009).....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Profile Gravity
Sewer Pipe and Fittings Based on Controlled
Inside Diameter
- F891-10.....Coextruded Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic
Pipe With a Cellular Core
- F894-07.....Polyethylene (PE) Large Diameter Profile Wall
Sewer and Drain Pipe
- F949-10.....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer
Pipe With a Smooth Interior and Fittings
- F1417-11.....Installation Acceptance of Plastic Gravity
Sewer Lines Using Low-Pressure Air
- F1668-08.....Construction Procedures for Buried Plastic Pipe
- C. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
(AASHTO):
- M190-04.....Bituminous-Coated Corrugated Metal Culvert Pipe
and Pipe Arches
- M198-10.....Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes, and Precast
Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint
Sealants
- M252-09.....Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Pipe
- M294-10.....Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe, 12 to 60 In. (300
to 1500 mm) Diameter

D. American Water Works Association(AWWA):

STORM SEWER UTILITIES

33 40 00-5

C105/A21.5-10.....Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile iron Pipe
Systems

C110-08.....Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings

C219-11.....Bolted, Sleeve-Type Couplings for Plain-End
Pipe

C600-10.....Installation of Ductile iron Mains and Their
Appurtenances

C900-07.....Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and
Fabricated Fittings, 4 In. Through 12 In. (100
mm Through 300 mm), for Water Transmission and
Distribution

M23-2nd ed.....PVC Pipe "Design And Installation"

E. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):

A112.6.3-2001.....Floor and Trench Drains

A112.14.1-2003.....Backwater Valves

A112.36.2M-1991.....Cleanouts

F. American Concrete Institute (ACI):

318-05.....Structural Commentary and Commentary

350/350M-06.....Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures
and Commentary

G. National Stone, Sand and Gravel Association (NSSGA): Quarried Stone for
Erosion and Sediment Control

1.10 WARRANTY

The Contractor shall remedy any defect due to faulty material or workmanship and pay for any damage to other work resulting therefrom within a period of two years from final acceptance. Further, the Contractor will furnish all manufacturers' and suppliers' written guarantees and warranties covering materials and equipment furnished under this Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FACTORY-ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS

- A. Standardization of components shall be maximized to reduce spare part requirements. The Contractor shall guarantee performance of assemblies of components, and shall repair or replace elements of the assemblies as required to deliver specified performance of the complete assembly.

2.2 STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. NOT USED

2.3 ALUMINUM PIPE AND FITTINGS

- 1. NOT USED

2.4 ABS PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. ABS Sewer Pipe and Fittings: Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM D2751, with bell-and-spigot ends for gasketed joints.
 - 1. NPS 3 to NPS 6 (DN 80 to DN 150): SDR 35.
 - 2. NPS 8 to NPS 12 (DN 200 to DN 300): SDR 42.
- B. Gaskets: ASTM F477, elastomeric seals.

2.5 PE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Corrugated PE drainage pipe and fittings, NPS 3 to NPS 10 (DN 80 to DN 250); ASTM F714, SDR 21 with smooth waterway for coupling joints.
 - 1. NOT USED
 - 2. Soil-tight Couplings: AASHTO M252, corrugated, matching tube and fittings.

2.6 CONCRETE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. NOT USED

2.7 NONPRESSURE TRANSITION COUPLINGS

- A. Comply with ASTM C1173, elastomeric, sleeve-type, reducing or transition coupling, for joining underground non-pressure piping. Include ends of same sizes as piping to be joined, and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.
- B. Sleeve Materials
 - 1. For concrete pipes: ASTM C443, rubber.
 - 2. For plastic pipes: ASTM F477, elastomeric seal or ASTM D5926, PVC.
 - 3. For dissimilar pipes: ASTM D5926, PVC or other material compatible with pipe materials being joined.

- C. Unshielded, Flexible Couplings: Couplings shall be an elastomeric sleeve with // stainless-steel shear ring and // corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.
- D. Shielded, flexible couplings shall be elastomeric or rubber sleeve with full-length, corrosion-resistant outer shield and corrosion-resistant-metal tension band and tightening mechanism on each end.
- E. Ring-Type, flexible couplings shall be elastomeric compression seal with dimensions to fit inside bell of larger pipe and for spigot of smaller pipe to fit inside ring.

2.8 CLEANOUTS

- A. NOT USED
- B. Plastic Cleanouts shall have PVC body with PVC threaded plug. Pipe fitting and riser to cleanout shall be of same material as main line pipe.

2.9 DRAINS

- A. Drains shall be Nyloplast or alternate as approved by Resident Engineer / COTR.

2.10 MANHOLES AND CATCH BASINS

- 1. Manholes and catch basins and associated frames and covers shall be Nyloplast or alternate as approved by Resident Engineer / COTR.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPE BEDDING

- A. The bedding surface of the pipe shall provide a firm foundation of uniform density throughout the entire length of pipe. Concrete pipe requirements are such that when no bedding class is specified, concrete pipe shall be bedded in a soil foundation accurately shaped and rounded to conform with the lowest one-fourth of the outside portion of circular pipe. When necessary, the bedding shall be tamped. Bell holes and depressions for joints shall not be more than the length, depth, and width required for properly making the particular type of joint. Plastic pipe bedding requirements shall meet the requirements of ASTM D2321. Bedding, haunching and initial backfill shall be either Class IB or Class II material. Corrugated metal pipe bedding requirements shall conform to ASTM A798.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

- A. Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground storm drainage piping. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical. Where specific installation is not indicated, follow piping manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install piping with minimum cover as shown on the Drawings.
- C. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.
 - 1. Do not lay pipe on unstable material, in wet trench or when trench and weather conditions are unsuitable for the work.
 - 2. Support pipe on compacted bedding material. Excavate bell holes only large enough to properly make the joint.
 - 3. Inspect pipes and fittings, for defects before installation. Defective materials shall be plainly marked and removed from the site. Cut pipe shall have smooth regular ends at right angles to axis of pipe.
 - 4. Clean interior of all pipe thoroughly before installation. When work is not in progress, open ends of pipe shall be closed securely to prevent entrance of storm water, dirt or other substances.
 - 5. Lower pipe into trench carefully and bring to proper line, grade, and joint. After jointing, interior of each pipe shall be thoroughly wiped or swabbed to remove any dirt, trash or excess jointing materials.
 - 6. Do not walk on pipe in trenches until covered by layers of shading to a depth of 12 inches (300 mm) over the crown of the pipe.
 - 7. Warning tape shall be continuously placed 12 inches (300 mm) above storm sewer piping.
- D. Install manholes for changes in direction unless fittings are indicated. Use fittings for branch connections unless direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.
- E. Install proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings where different sizes or materials of pipes and fittings are connected. Reducing size of piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

- F. When installing pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed, use pipe-jacking process of microtunneling.
- G. Install gravity-flow, nonpressure drainage piping according to the following:
 - 1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow.
 - 2. Install PE corrugated sewer piping according to ASTM D2321.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Prior to final acceptance, provide a video record of all piping from the building to the municipal connection to show the lines are free from obstructions, properly sloped and joined.
 - 1. Submit separate reports for each system inspection.
 - 2. Defects requiring correction include the following:
 - a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
 - b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
 - c. Damage: Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
 - d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
 - e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.
 - 3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
 - 4. Reinspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.

3.4 TESTING OF STORM SEWERS:

- A. Submit separate report for each test.
- B. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.
 - 1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.
 - 2. Test completed piping systems according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours advance notice.
 - 4. Submit separate report for each test.

C. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping of dirt and superfluous materials. // Flush with potable water. // Flush with water //.

--- E N D ---

**SECTION 33 46 13
FOUNDATION DRAINAGE**

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

This section specifies foundation drainage system, including installation, backfill, and cleanout extensions, to place of connection to onsite facilities or other designated discharge location.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples: For each type of filter fabric, pipe, and fitting indicated
- C. Product Data: Certifications from the manufacturers attesting that materials meet specification requirements.

1.3 RELATED WORK

- A. Materials testing and inspection during construction: Section 01 45 29, TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES.
- B. Safety requirements: Section 00 72 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS, Article, ACCIDENT PREVENTION.
- C. Protection of existing utilities, fire protection services, existing equipment, roads, and pavements: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- D. Subsurface Investigation: Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, PHYSICAL DATA.

1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO):
 - M006-08-UL.....Standard Specification for Fine Aggregate for Hydraulic Cement Concrete, Single User Digital Publication
 - M252-08-UL.....Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Pipe
 - M288-06-UL.....Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

- D448-08.....Standard Classification for Sizes of Aggregate
for Road and Bridge Construction
- D2321-08.....Standard Practice for Underground Installation
of Thermoplastic Pipe for Sewers and Other
Gravity-Flow Applications
- D2751-(2005).....Standard Specification for Acrylonitrile-
Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- D2729-03.....Standard Specification for Poly(Vinyl Chloride)
(PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- D3034-08.....Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly(Vinyl
Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
- D4216-06.....Standard Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl
Chloride) (PVC) and Related PVC and Chlorinated
Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Building Products
Compounds
- F477-08.....Standard Specification for Elastomeric Seals
(Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe
- F758-95(2000)e1Standard Specification for Smooth-Wall Poly
(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Underdrain Systems
for Highway, Airport, and Similar Drainage.
- F949-(2006a).....Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Corrugated Sewer
Pipe with a Smooth Interior and Fittings

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Pipe for foundation drainage system shall be of the type and size indicated. Appropriate transitions, adapters, or joint details shall be used where pipes of different types or materials are connected.

A. Perforated Drainage Pipe:

1. Perforated, PE pipe and fittings per ASTM D2737, in DN 100 to DN 150 (NPS 4 to NPS 6). Joints shall be coupling type.
2. Perforated, PE pipe and fittings per ASTM D2737, in DN 200 to DN 600 (NPS 8 to NPS 24). Joints shall be coupling type.
3. Perforated, PVC sewer pipe and fittings per ASTM D2729, in DN 100 (NPS 4) only. Joints shall be bell-and-spigot, loose type.

B. Cleanout Extension: ASTM A74, cast iron pipe or ASTM A746 ductile iron. Gravity Sewer pipes shall have a neoprene gasket joints and long sweep elbow fittings. Cleanouts for Memorial Wall underdrains shall be as indicated on the drawings and shall be set so as to not interfere with

mowing operations. Plastic tops for the cleanouts shall be provided with concrete anchorage with all features set so as to not cause damage to the mowers.

D. Drainage Conduit:

1. Pipe, fittings, and couplings shall be perforated and smooth PVC complying with ASTM D4216 and ASTM D2729.
2. Pipe size shall be 200 mm (8 inches) and have a high minimum flow rate equal to a DN 100 (NPS 4) pipe.
3. Fittings shall be PVC with DN 100 (NPS 4) outlet connection.
4. Couplings shall be PVC.

E. Filter Fabric

Filter fabric shall be a pervious sheet of polyester, nylon, or polypropylene filaments woven or otherwise formed into a uniform pattern with distinct and measurable openings. The filter fabric shall be Type D-3 External Filter Fabric.

F. Drainage Material:

1. Bedding: Crushed stone, 20 mm (3/4 inch) to 25 mm (No. 4) per ASTM D448.
2. Fill to 300 mm (1 foot) above pipe: Crushed stone, 20 mm (3/4 inch) to 25 mm (No. 4) per ASTM D448.

G. Concrete Sand: AASHTO M006.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Trenching and Excavation

Perform required trenching and excavation in accordance with Section 31 00 00 EARTHWORK. Keep trenches dry during installation of drainage system. Changes in direction of drain lines shall be made with 1/8 bends. Use wye fittings at intersections.

B. Bedding

Place graded bedding, minimum 6 inches in depth, in the bottom of trench for its full width and length compacted as specified prior to laying of foundation drain pipe. Each section shall rest firmly upon the bedding, through the entire length, with recesses formed for bell joints. Except for recesses for bell joints, the bedding shall fully support the lower quadrant of the pipe.

C. Pipe Laying

1. Lay drain lines to true grades and alignment with a continuous fall in the direction of flow. Bells of pipe sections shall face

- upgrade. Clean interior of pipe thoroughly before being laid. When drain lines are left open for connection to discharge lines, the open ends shall be temporarily closed and the location marked with wooden stakes. Perforated pipe shall be laid with perforations facing down. Any length that has had its grade or joints disturbed shall be removed and relaid at no additional cost to the Government. Perforated corrugated polyethylene drainage tubing and plastic piping shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's specifications and as specified herein. Tubing and piping with physical imperfections shall not be installed.
2. Prior to installation of bedding materials or piping, examination of excavation and subgrades are to be observed by the Resident Engineer/ COTR. Invert elevation of drain pipe shall not be higher than top of paver elevation nor lower than a 45 degree line projected from bottom of any adjacent footing. Lay drain lines and firmly bed in granular material a minimum of 75 mm (3 inches) below invert to top of pipe to true grades and alignment with bells facing upgrade, and to slope uniformly between elevations shown on foundation drainage drawings. Keep trenches dry until pipe is in place and granular material backfill is completed to 300 mm (1 foot) above top of pipe, unless otherwise noted.
 3. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturers written instructions and per the applicable standard:
 - a. PE and PVC pipe installation shall be per ASTM D2321 and ASTM F758.
 - b. PE joint construction shall be per ASTM D2737 and AASHTO HB17, Division II, Section 26.4.2.4, "Joint Properties."
 - c. PVC joint construction shall be per ASTM D3034 with elastomeric seals gaskets per ASTM D2321.
 - d. Perforated PVC joint construction shall be per ASTM D2729, with loose bell and spigot joints.
 4. Lay perforated pipe with perforations down. Lay plain end pipe with closed joints held in place with two No. 9 spring steel wire clips at each joint or by standard clay collars.
 5. For foundation subdrainage, install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at a minimum slope of 0.5 percent and with a minimum cover of 900 mm (3 feet), unless otherwise indicated.

6. For underslab subdrainage, install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at a minimum slope of 0.5 percent.
7. Install cleanout extensions where shown on the Contract Documents.
8. Prior to backfilling, check drain lines to assure free flow. Remove obstructions and recheck lines until satisfactory.

D. Jointing

Perforated and porous types of drain pipes shall be laid with closed joints.

- E. Backfilling: Place a minimum of 300 mm (12 inches) of granular material, hand tamped, extending in width a minimum of 600 mm (2 feet) from building wall. Then place a minimum of 150 mm (6 inches) of concrete sand, well tamped. Remainder of backfill shall be comparable to existing adjacent soils. In bituminous and concrete paving areas, backfill to the bottom of the base course with pervious material. Where foundation drain is within 600 mm (2 feet) of finished grade, one-half of fill shall be made with crushed stone.

1. Filter fabric may be substituted for sand layer.
2. Vertical drainage mat in conjunction with geotextile may be substituted for sand and drainage material.
3. When drain lines are left open for connection to discharge line, the open ends shall be temporarily closed and their location marked with wooden stakes.

- - -E N D - - -